Seating
North America Price List – April 2019
Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All Update pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All New pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>January 2019</td>
<td>139, 145-152</td>
<td>Update – Soji upholstered back option added to price list pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>January 2020</td>
<td>45-76</td>
<td>Update – Zody Knit back option added to price list pages.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price list and explains how the book is organized and where certain information can be found.

1. **Front Cover**
   - Includes the title and pricing effectivity date.

2. **Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion**
   - Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
   - Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
   - The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into its Canadian equivalent.

3. **Table of Contents**
   - Price List content with page numbers.

4. **Statement of Line**
   - Provides a pictorial outline of the product offering.

5. **Price List**
   - Each price list page contains the following:
     - Product Illustration
     - Catalog Number
     - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
     - List Prices
     - Product Specification Dimensions
     - Features
     - Specification Tips
     - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6. **Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
   - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7. **North American Terms of Sale**
   - Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

8. **Index**
   - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

9. **Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy**
   - Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolete and warranty.

**Additional Information and Resources**

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

**Online Resources**

- haworth.com
  - Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.
- surfaces.haworth.com
  - Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statement of Line</strong></td>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Task Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zody® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody® At-A-Glance</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>40-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody Value Model</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>45-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>49-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>53-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>57-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>60-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>64-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>68-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>72-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Leg</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very-Task-At-A-Glance</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Task Value Model</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>84-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>86-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>94-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>96-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker with Arms</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker without Arms</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair - Perforated Arms</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Stool - Perforated</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair with Table Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair with Storage Rack</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Stool - Perforated</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Tetro Back with Arms</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Tetro Back without Arms</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soji® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soji-At-A-Glance</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>141-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>145-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>147-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>149-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>151-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X99® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Chair</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair with Arms</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Chair without Arms</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improv® Series</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>161-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Chair with Arms</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair with Arms</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms</td>
<td>172-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms</td>
<td>174-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms</td>
<td>180-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable</td>
<td>182-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Arms</td>
<td>184-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>188-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>190-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>192-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task</td>
<td>196-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>198-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>200-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool without Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table of Contents

- **Candor® Seating**
  - Wood Side Seating
  - Stack Seating
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back ........................................... .249
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back ............................................. .249
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back ............................................. .248
  - Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ....................................................... .248
  - Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back ............................................. .248
  - Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back ............................................. .248
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ....................................................... .249
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back ............................................. .249
  - Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back ............................................. .249
- **Monaco® Executive Seating**
  - Executive Seating
  - General Specifications ................................................................. .223-224
  - High-Back Chair without Arms ......................................................... .225
  - High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms ....................................................... .226
  - High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ......................................... .227
  - High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms ........................... .228
  - Mid-Back Chair without Arms ................................................................... .229
  - Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms ............................................................. .230
  - Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ........................................... .231
  - Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms ............................ .232
  - Side Chair without Arms .......................................................................... .233
  - Side Chair with Arms .............................................................................. .234
  - Lounge Chair ......................................................................................... .235
- **LOOK®**
  - General Specifications ................................................................. .223-224
  - Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms ................................................. .234
  - Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms ............................................ .235
  - Side Chair with Arms .............................................................................. .236
  - Stool with Arms ...................................................................................... .236
  - Stool without Arms .................................................................................. .236
  - Stacking Dolly ......................................................................................... .237
  - Book Rack ............................................................................................... .237
  - Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications ................................................. .218
  - Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions .................................................... .219
  - Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars ......................................................... .220
  - Occasional Tables .................................................................................... .221
- **Stacking Chair**
  - Stack Dolly ............................................................................................. .217
  - Stool, Armless, Slat Back ........................................................................... .255
  - Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back ............................................................. .255
  - Stool ................................................................------------------------------- .216
  - Task Arms ............................................................................................... .208
- **TaskArm™ Seating**
  - Composites™ Seating Series
    - Arc Arm, Upholstered Back ....................................................................... .250
    - Arc Arm, Circle Back ............................................................................. .250
    - Arc Arm, Slat Back ................................................................................ .250
    - Repose Arm, Upholstered Back ............................................................... .251
    - Repose Arm, Hourglass Back .................................................................. .251
    - Repose Arm, Cross Back ......................................................................... .251
    - Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back ............................................................. .252
    - Cascade Arm, Circle Back ...................................................................... .252
    - Cascade Arm, Slat Back ......................................................................... .252
    - Contour Arm, Upholstered Back ............................................................. .253
    - Contour Arm, Hourglass Back .................................................................. .253
    - Contour Arm, Cross Back ........................................................................ .253
    - Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back .......................................... .254
    - Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back ....................................................... .254
    - Stool ................................................................................................. .218
  - Forenze™ Seating
    - Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back ......................................................... .256
    - Curve Arm, Upholstered Back .................................................................. .257
    - Scroll Arm, Slat Back ............................................................................. .258
    - Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back ................................................................. .259
    - Cabriole Arm, Slat Back ........................................................................... .259
    - Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back ............................................................. .259
  - Lounge
    - Riverbend™
      - Riverbend-At A-Glance ......................................................................... .261-266
      - Single Seat – Straight ........................................................................... .267
      - Double Seat – Straight .......................................................................... .268
      - Triple Seat – Straight ........................................................................... .269
      - 90° Curved – Concave ............................................................................ .270
      - 60° Curved – Concave ............................................................................ .271
      - 60° Curved – Convex ................................................................................ .272
      - Corner – Square ..................................................................................... .273
    - Pebble®
      - Ottoman ................................................................................................. .274
  - Accessories
    - Ganging Bracket ..................................................................................... .275
  - Power Module
    - Corded ....................................................................................................... .276
    - Hardwire .................................................................................................... .276
  - Openest™ Collection
    - Plume 3 ............................................................................................... .277
    - Plume 6 ..................................................................................................... .277
    - Plume 9 ..................................................................................................... .277
    - Feather – Symmetrical ............................................................................. .278
    - Feather – Asymmetrical ........................................................................... .278
    - Chick Pouf with Back ................................................................................ .279
    - Chick Pouf without Back .......................................................................... .279
    - Large Square – No Back .......................................................................... .280
    - Rectangle – No Back ................................................................................ .280
    - Round – No Back .................................................................................... .281
    - Sprig Table – Rectangle ............................................................................ .282
    - Sprig Table – Round ................................................................................ .282
  - Pip™
    - Personal Laptop Table .............................................................................. .283

---

April 2019 / N.A.
# Table of Contents

## Poppy™
- Poppy-At-A-Glance ........................................... 285
- Four Star Base with Glides .................................. 286
- Five Star Base with Casters .................................. 286
- Wood Base ..................................................... 287
- Basket .......................................................... 288
- Swivel .......................................................... 288

## Harbor Work Lounge®
- Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance .......................... 289
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ... 290
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ........... 291
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair .. 292
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ....... 293

## Hello® Seating
- Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm ............................. 294
- Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm .................................. 295
- Tablet Arm .......................................................... 296
- Cup Holder .......................................................... 296
- Mini-mobile ....................................................... 296
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs ...................... 297
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Metal Legs ...................... 298
- Stools Fixed Arms, Metal Legs ................................. 299

## ToDo®
- General Specifications .......................................... 300-301
- Single, Stationary .................................................. 302
- Single, Mobile .................................................... 303
- Double, Stationary ................................................. 304
- Triple, Stationary .................................................. 305
- Wood Tablet with Arm .......................................... 306
- Cup Holder .......................................................... 306
- Grommet Cover .................................................... 306
- Ottoman ............................................................. 307

## Education Seating and Stools

### Seating and Tables
- Scamps™ Series, Chair with Arms ............................ 308
- Scamps Series, Round Table .................................... 308
- Tilt Stool .......................................................... 309

### Finishes and Fabrics
- Finish/Color Legends .......................................... 310-313
- Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix .................................. 314
- Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend ............................... 315-317
- COM Information .................................................. 318

## Terms of Sale
- North America ................................................... 319-322

## Index
- ................................................................. 323-328

## Product Warranty
- ................................................................. Inside Back Cover
Seating Price List

**Statement of Line**

**Very Seminar Chair — Perforated** — pages 113-116

**Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated** — pages 118-120

**Very Side Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 122-125

**Very Side Stool — Tetro Back** — pages 126-127

**Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 128-131

**Very Conference Chair/Stool — Tetro Back** — pages 133-135

**Very Accessories** — pages 136-137

**Soji Task Chairs** — pages 145-152

**X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs** — pages 155-159

**Improv Series High-Back Chairs** — pages 166-168
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

Improv Series Tandem In-Line Table — page 220

Improv Series Tandem End-of-Run Table — page 220

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 221

LOOK High-Back Chairs — pages 225-228

LOOK Mid-Back Chairs — pages 229-232

LOOK Side Chairs — pages 233-234

LOOK Lounge Chairs — page 235

Monaco High-Back Chairs — pages 239-242

Monaco Mid-Back Chairs — pages 243-246

Wood Seating

Candor Classic Seating — page 248
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Candor Modern Seating</strong> — page 249</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Candor Seating" /> <img src="image2" alt="Candor Seating" /> <img src="image3" alt="Candor Seating" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A  SAS-22-A3A  SAS-2W-A4A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Arc Arm Models</strong> — page 250</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Arc Arm Models" /> <img src="image5" alt="Arc Arm Models" /> <img src="image6" alt="Arc Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4045-00  4145-00  4245-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Repose Arm Models</strong> — page 251</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Repose Arm Models" /> <img src="image8" alt="Repose Arm Models" /> <img src="image9" alt="Repose Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4046-00  4146-00  4246-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Cascade Arm Models</strong> — page 252</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Cascade Arm Models" /> <img src="image11" alt="Cascade Arm Models" /> <img src="image12" alt="Cascade Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4047-00  4147-00  4247-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Contour Arm Models</strong> — page 253</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Contour Arm Models" /> <img src="image14" alt="Contour Arm Models" /> <img src="image15" alt="Contour Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4048-00  4148-00  4248-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Stacking Chairs</strong> — page 254</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Stacking Chairs" /> <img src="image17" alt="Stacking Chairs" /> <img src="image18" alt="Stacking Chairs" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4043-00  4243-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Composites Stools</strong> — page 255</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Stools" /> <img src="image20" alt="Stools" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00  4249-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Forenze Serpentine Arm Models</strong> — page 256</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Serpentine Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8181-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Forenze Curve Arm Models</strong> — page 257</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Curve Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8182-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Forenze Scroll Arm Models</strong> — page 258</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image23" alt="Scroll Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8483-00  8183-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Forenze Cabriole Arm Models</strong> — page 259</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image24" alt="Cabriole Arm Models" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8484-00  8184-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Riverbend Straight – Single Seat</strong> — page 267</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image25" alt="Riverbend Chair" /> <img src="image26" alt="Riverbend Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2028-H  SMSM-2228-H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Statement of Line

Riverbend Straight – Double Seat — page 268

Riverbend Straight – Triple Seat — page 269

Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 270

Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 271

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 272

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 273

Pebble – Ottoman — page 274

Accessories – Ganging Bracket — page 275

Riverbend and Pebble Power Modular — page 276

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 277
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

Hello Guest Seating/Stools — pages 297-299

Todo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 302-303

Todo Stationary Seating — pages 304-305

Todo Accessories — page 306

Todo Ottoman — page 307

K100 Scamps Series Children’s Furniture — page 308

Tilt Stool — page 309
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(F) Fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model (Product Type)</td>
<td>(T) Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(E) Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat (Upholstery)</td>
<td>(U) Upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(0) Knit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(U) Upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Cap</td>
<td>(S) Soft Cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(N) No Cap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop &amp; Forward Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Adjustment</td>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F) Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base &amp; Caster Combo</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trim Color</td>
<td>Plastic Model -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum Model -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Trim Color</td>
<td>Plastic Model -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(back and arm upright/mechanism)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum Model -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer
Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.

Fern
A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Awards
2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design
2017 Red Dot award: Product Design

Environmental Factors
Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com>COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Stain Repellent
Stain repellent available on seat only.
To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.
Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Task Chair
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- Task Stool
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
**Seat Height Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (419mm) to 21.5” (546mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” (381mm) to 17.5” (444mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’10” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

**Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

**Balanced 3-Point Tilt**

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

**Tilt Tension Control**

**Features:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

**Edgeless Back Design**

**Features:**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit:**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

**Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
### Back Stop

**Features:**
- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

### Forward Tilt

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8” (122mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15” (381mm) [7.5” (191mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8” (122mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- **Colors:** Fog, Black
- **Casters:** Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  - Soft: Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**
- **Colors:** Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum
- **Casters:** Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  - Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**
- **(Aluminum only)**
  - **Colors:** Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)
  - **Casters:** Hard: Black or two-tone grey
    - Soft: Black
Fern Plastic Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black or Fog)
Cradle: (Black or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Mechanism Cover: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black
Fern Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  – Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  – Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:
Option 1
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Option 2
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.
Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5" - 47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5" (724mm)
- **W**: 29" (737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9" (505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7" - 11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5" - 18.5" (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back**: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: 4D arms with plastic upright. Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment. Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black)
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh or faux leather color (back).
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).** (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

![SFT-U0-7502A](image)

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
<th><strong>C</strong></th>
<th><strong>D</strong></th>
<th><strong>E</strong></th>
<th><strong>F</strong></th>
<th><strong>G</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade A</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>$1245.60</td>
<td>$1282.75</td>
<td>$1322.09</td>
<td>$1341.75</td>
<td>$1355.95</td>
<td>$1390.92</td>
<td>$1423.70</td>
<td>$1510.01</td>
<td>$1571.20</td>
<td>$1726.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A</td>
<td>1333.01</td>
<td>1370.16</td>
<td>1409.50</td>
<td>1429.16</td>
<td>1443.36</td>
<td>1478.33</td>
<td>1511.11</td>
<td>1597.42</td>
<td>1658.61</td>
<td>1813.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7504A</td>
<td>1420.42</td>
<td>1457.57</td>
<td>1496.91</td>
<td>1516.57</td>
<td>1530.77</td>
<td>1565.74</td>
<td>1598.52</td>
<td>1684.83</td>
<td>1746.02</td>
<td>1901.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
<th><strong>C</strong></th>
<th><strong>D</strong></th>
<th><strong>E</strong></th>
<th><strong>F</strong></th>
<th><strong>G</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade A</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7512A</td>
<td>$1343.93</td>
<td>$1381.08</td>
<td>$1420.42</td>
<td>$1440.08</td>
<td>$1454.28</td>
<td>$1489.25</td>
<td>$1522.03</td>
<td>$1568.34</td>
<td>$1669.53</td>
<td>$1824.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7511A</td>
<td>1431.34</td>
<td>1468.49</td>
<td>1507.83</td>
<td>1527.49</td>
<td>1541.69</td>
<td>1576.66</td>
<td>1609.44</td>
<td>1695.75</td>
<td>1756.94</td>
<td>1912.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7514A</td>
<td>1518.75</td>
<td>1555.90</td>
<td>1595.24</td>
<td>1614.90</td>
<td>1629.10</td>
<td>1664.07</td>
<td>1696.85</td>
<td>1783.16</td>
<td>1844.35</td>
<td>1999.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct $21.86 list; **Example**: SFT-U0-7502FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example**: SFT-U0-7502AS (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example**: SFE-U0-7502AS (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example**: SFT-U0-7502ASP
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
- Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
      T. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
   5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).

The following options require modification of the product number.

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

The following options require modification of the product number:

- To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFT-U0-7502F1
- To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-7502A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-7502A1 (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFT-U0-7502A1P

Table: Fern Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>$1411.68</td>
<td>$1448.83</td>
<td>$1488.17</td>
<td>$1507.83</td>
<td>$1522.03</td>
<td>$1557.00</td>
<td>$1589.78</td>
<td>$1676.09</td>
<td>$1737.28</td>
<td>$1892.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7504A</td>
<td>$1586.50</td>
<td>1623.65</td>
<td>1662.99</td>
<td>1682.65</td>
<td>1696.85</td>
<td>1731.82</td>
<td>1764.60</td>
<td>1850.91</td>
<td>1912.10</td>
<td>2067.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A</td>
<td>$1499.09</td>
<td>1536.24</td>
<td>1575.58</td>
<td>1595.24</td>
<td>1609.44</td>
<td>1644.41</td>
<td>1677.19</td>
<td>1763.50</td>
<td>1824.69</td>
<td>1979.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7504A</td>
<td>$1586.50</td>
<td>1623.65</td>
<td>1662.99</td>
<td>1682.65</td>
<td>1696.85</td>
<td>1731.82</td>
<td>1764.60</td>
<td>1850.91</td>
<td>1912.10</td>
<td>2067.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7512A</td>
<td>$1510.01</td>
<td>1547.16</td>
<td>1586.50</td>
<td>1606.16</td>
<td>1620.36</td>
<td>1655.33</td>
<td>1688.11</td>
<td>1774.42</td>
<td>1835.61</td>
<td>1990.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7514A</td>
<td>$1684.83</td>
<td>1721.98</td>
<td>1761.32</td>
<td>1780.98</td>
<td>1795.18</td>
<td>1830.15</td>
<td>1862.93</td>
<td>1949.24</td>
<td>2010.43</td>
<td>2165.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7511A</td>
<td>$1597.42</td>
<td>1634.57</td>
<td>1673.91</td>
<td>1693.57</td>
<td>1707.77</td>
<td>1742.74</td>
<td>1775.52</td>
<td>1861.83</td>
<td>1923.02</td>
<td>2078.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7514A</td>
<td>$1684.83</td>
<td>1721.98</td>
<td>1761.32</td>
<td>1780.98</td>
<td>1795.18</td>
<td>1830.15</td>
<td>1862.93</td>
<td>1949.24</td>
<td>2010.43</td>
<td>2165.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SFT-U0-4S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic) Arm Cap/Levers Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog TR-AR Argent

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- SHW: 19.9”(505mm)
- AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black)
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
   4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).
   5) Aluminum trim color (back uprignt and mechanism). (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back uprignt and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1218.29</td>
<td>$1255.44</td>
<td>$1294.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1305.70</td>
<td>1342.85</td>
<td>1382.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
<td>1393.11</td>
<td>1430.26</td>
<td>1469.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1316.62</td>
<td>$1353.77</td>
<td>$1393.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>1404.03</td>
<td>1441.18</td>
<td>1480.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
<td>1491.44</td>
<td>1528.59</td>
<td>1567.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AF
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AU
  + Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-4S02AS (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFT-U0-4S02AP
Seating Price List

**Fern**  
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5"-47" (1044mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5" (724mm)
- **SW**: 19.9" (505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5" (381mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment** (3"/76mm range).
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"/102mm adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8" (122mm).
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5" (381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 4 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage**:
  - (Seat only) **0.71/8**
  - (Seat only) **0.71/8**

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option**:
   - **Standard Base**
   - **Low Base**

   - **1) Product number, including:**
     - **Caster Option**:
       - **Fixed seat**
       - **Faux Leather back**
       - **Headrest**
       - **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-LFM</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4502A</td>
<td>$1384.37</td>
<td>$1421.52</td>
<td>$1460.86</td>
<td>$1480.52</td>
<td>$1494.72</td>
<td>$1529.69</td>
<td>$1562.47</td>
<td>$1648.78</td>
<td>$1709.97</td>
<td>$1865.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>$1471.78</td>
<td>$1508.93</td>
<td>$1548.27</td>
<td>$1567.93</td>
<td>$1582.13</td>
<td>$1617.10</td>
<td>$1649.88</td>
<td>$1736.19</td>
<td>$1797.38</td>
<td>$1952.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4504A</td>
<td>$1559.19</td>
<td>$1596.34</td>
<td>$1635.68</td>
<td>$1655.34</td>
<td>$1669.54</td>
<td>$1704.51</td>
<td>$1737.29</td>
<td>$1823.60</td>
<td>$1884.79</td>
<td>$2039.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4512A</td>
<td>$1482.70</td>
<td>$1519.85</td>
<td>$1559.19</td>
<td>$1578.85</td>
<td>$1593.05</td>
<td>$1628.02</td>
<td>$1660.80</td>
<td>$1747.11</td>
<td>$1808.30</td>
<td>$1963.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4511A</td>
<td>$1570.11</td>
<td>$1607.26</td>
<td>$1646.60</td>
<td>$1666.26</td>
<td>$1680.46</td>
<td>$1715.43</td>
<td>$1748.21</td>
<td>$1834.52</td>
<td>$1895.71</td>
<td>$2050.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4514A</td>
<td>$1657.52</td>
<td>$1694.67</td>
<td>$1734.01</td>
<td>$1753.67</td>
<td>$1767.87</td>
<td>$1802.84</td>
<td>$1835.62</td>
<td>$1921.93</td>
<td>$1983.12</td>
<td>$2138.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4502F1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U0-4502A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-4502A1 (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4502A1P

---

**Haworth**  
Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI  
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada  
April 2019 / N.A.
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:

5) Hard Casters (Black)
6) Soft Casters (Black)
7) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).

5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**Specifications**

**Features**

- **Back:** Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Backrest:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat.** Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back.** Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 15.5”-17.5”(394mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
SFT-U0-1S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
--- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog | PM-P Polished Aluminum

Dimensions
- SH: 16.5"-21.5"
  (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
  (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
  (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
- 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"/76mm) range.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   | Caster Option | Standard Base |
--- | --- | ---
1 | Std. Base Hard Casters (Black) |
2 | Std. Base Soft Casters (Black) |
3 | Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) |

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm caps).
   - (Add $60.09 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/ arm caps.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).
   - (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S02A | $1367.98 | $1405.13 | $1444.47 | $1464.13 | $1478.33 | $1513.30 | $1546.08 | $1632.39 | $1693.58 | $1848.73
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S01A | 1455.39 | 1492.54 | 1531.88 | 1551.54 | 1565.74 | 1600.71 | 1633.49 | 1719.80 | 1780.99 | 1936.14
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S04A | 1542.80 | 1579.95 | 1619.29 | 1638.95 | 1653.15 | 1688.12 | 1720.90 | 1807.21 | 1868.40 | 2023.55

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S12A | $1466.31 | $1503.46 | $1542.80 | $1562.46 | $1576.66 | $1611.63 | $1644.41 | $1730.72 | $1791.91 | $1947.06
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S11A | 1553.72 | 1590.87 | 1630.21 | 1649.87 | 1664.07 | 1699.04 | 1731.82 | 1818.13 | 1879.32 | 2034.47
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S14A | 1641.13 | 1678.28 | 1717.62 | 1737.28 | 1751.48 | 1786.45 | 1819.23 | 1905.54 | 1966.73 | 2121.88

The following options require modification of the product number.

| Option | Specification |
--- | --- |
Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02F1 |
Leather arm cap | To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $76.49 list |
Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Examples: SFT-U0-1S02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list) |
Headrest | To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-1S02A1 (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list) |
Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02AP |

Seating Price List
Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2019 / N.A.
D: 28.5" (724mm)
W: 29" (737mm)

*SH: 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm - 546mm)
H: 41.5" - 47" (1054mm - 1194mm)
D: 28.5" (724mm)
W: 29" (737mm)

For all measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4" (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5" - 21.5" (419mm - 546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1070.78</td>
<td>$1107.93</td>
<td>$1147.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$1158.19</td>
<td>$1195.34</td>
<td>$1234.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>$1245.60</td>
<td>$1282.75</td>
<td>$1322.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1169.11</td>
<td>$1206.26</td>
<td>$1245.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$1256.52</td>
<td>$1293.67</td>
<td>$1333.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>$1343.93</td>
<td>$1381.08</td>
<td>$1420.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat:** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct 21.86 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02ASP
- **Faux Leather back:** To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N02ASP (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- **Headrest:** To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-0N02ASP (Metal; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only):** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add 38.24 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02ASP
**Fern**

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SH:</strong> 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)</td>
<td>• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H:</strong> 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.</td>
<td>1) Caster Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D:</strong> 28.5”(724mm)</td>
<td>• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).</td>
<td>Standard Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SW:</strong> 19.9”(505mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Aluminum five-star base.</td>
<td>2) Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SD:</strong> 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)</td>
<td>• Optional back height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).</td>
<td>3) Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low position seat height: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)</td>
<td>• Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.</td>
<td>4) Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### 1st Trim Color (Plastic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-F Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1236.86</td>
<td>$1274.01</td>
<td>$1313.35</td>
<td>$1333.01</td>
<td>$1347.21</td>
<td>$1382.18</td>
<td>$1414.96</td>
<td>$1501.27</td>
<td>$1562.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1324.27</td>
<td>1361.42</td>
<td>1400.76</td>
<td>1420.42</td>
<td>1434.62</td>
<td>1469.59</td>
<td>1502.37</td>
<td>1588.68</td>
<td>1649.87</td>
<td>1805.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>1411.68</td>
<td>1448.83</td>
<td>1488.17</td>
<td>1507.83</td>
<td>1522.03</td>
<td>1557.00</td>
<td>1589.78</td>
<td>1676.09</td>
<td>1737.28</td>
<td>1892.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N12A | $1335.19 | $1372.34 | $1411.68 | $1431.34 | $1445.54 | $1480.51 | $1513.29 | $1599.60 | $1660.79 | $1815.94 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N11A | 1422.60 | 1459.75 | 1499.09 | 1518.75 | 1532.95 | 1567.92 | 1600.70 | 1687.01 | 1748.20 | 1903.35 |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N14A | 1510.01 | 1547.16 | 1586.50 | 1606.16 | 1620.36 | 1655.33 | 1688.11 | 1774.42 | 1835.61 | 1990.76 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellant (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add $109.26 list, Faux Leather; add $152.96 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P
**Seating Price List**

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

---

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>SH</em></th>
<th>21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>H</em></td>
<td>46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D</em></td>
<td>28.5”(724mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>W</em></td>
<td>29”(737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SW</em></td>
<td>19.9”(505mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>AH</em></td>
<td>6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SD</em></td>
<td>15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** 4D arms with plastic upright.
- **Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).**
- **Arm Caps:** Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh or faux leather color (back).
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
   - (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

### 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
---|---|---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Agent

---

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1684.83</td>
<td>$1721.98</td>
<td>$1761.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1772.24</td>
<td>$1809.39</td>
<td>$1848.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1783.16</td>
<td>$1820.31</td>
<td>$1859.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1870.57</td>
<td>$1907.72</td>
<td>$1947.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02ASP

---

Haworth

Class FN — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2019 / N.A. 29
## Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

### Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25”
(552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75”
(1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5”
(170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5”
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  -Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  -Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Fabric Grade Leather

| Description | Number | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S02A | $1850.91 | $1888.06 | $1927.40 | $1947.06 | $1961.26 | $1996.23 | $2029.01 | $2115.32 | $2176.51 | $2331.66 |
| | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A | 1938.32 | 1975.47 | 2014.81 | 2034.47 | 2048.67 | 2083.64 | 2116.42 | 2202.73 | 2263.92 | 2419.07 |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S12A | $1949.24 | $1986.39 | $2025.73 | $2045.39 | $2059.59 | $2094.56 | $2127.34 | $2213.65 | $2274.84 | $2429.99 |
| | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A | 2036.65 | 2073.80 | 2113.14 | 2132.80 | 2147.00 | 2181.97 | 2214.75 | 2301.06 | 2362.25 | 2517.40 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the tenth digit from an C to F and deduct $21.86 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02F1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add D to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A1P

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Caster Option:**
   - 1 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2 Soft Casters (Black)
   - T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.**
   - (Add $60.09 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.**
   - (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### 1st Trim Color (Plastic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF-Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grade Leather**

| Description | Number | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S02A | $1850.91 | $1888.06 | $1927.40 | $1947.06 | $1961.26 | $1996.23 | $2029.01 | $2115.32 | $2176.51 | $2331.66 |
| | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A | 1938.32 | 1975.47 | 2014.81 | 2034.47 | 2048.67 | 2083.64 | 2116.42 | 2202.73 | 2263.92 | 2419.07 |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment | Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S12A | $1949.24 | $1986.39 | $2025.73 | $2045.39 | $2059.59 | $2094.56 | $2127.34 | $2213.65 | $2274.84 | $2429.99 |
| | Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A | 2036.65 | 2073.80 | 2113.14 | 2132.80 | 2147.00 | 2181.97 | 2214.75 | 2301.06 | 2362.25 | 2517.40 |
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
2. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
6. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specifications Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footing: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:
1) Hard Casters (Black)
2) Soft Casters (Black)
T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.
   (Add $60.09 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.
   (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
- To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02F1

Faux Leather back
- To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

Stain repellent (Seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1823.60</td>
<td>$1860.75</td>
<td>$1900.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1911.01</td>
<td>1948.16</td>
<td>1987.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1921.93</td>
<td>$1959.08</td>
<td>$1998.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>2009.34</td>
<td>2046.49</td>
<td>2085.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
- To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02F1

Faux Leather back
- To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

Stain repellent (Seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P
**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

**Caster Option:**
1. Hard Casters (Black)
2. Soft Casters (Black)
3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.
   (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1641.13</td>
<td>$1678.28</td>
<td>$1717.62</td>
<td>$1737.28</td>
<td>$1751.48</td>
<td>$1786.45</td>
<td>$1819.23</td>
<td>$1905.54</td>
<td>$1966.73</td>
<td>$2121.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1728.54</td>
<td>$1765.69</td>
<td>$1805.03</td>
<td>$1824.69</td>
<td>$1838.89</td>
<td>$1873.86</td>
<td>$1906.64</td>
<td>$1992.95</td>
<td>$2054.14</td>
<td>$2209.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1739.46</td>
<td>$1776.61</td>
<td>$1815.95</td>
<td>$1835.61</td>
<td>$1849.81</td>
<td>$1884.78</td>
<td>$1917.56</td>
<td>$2003.87</td>
<td>$2065.06</td>
<td>$2220.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1826.87</td>
<td>$1864.02</td>
<td>$1903.36</td>
<td>$1923.02</td>
<td>$1937.22</td>
<td>$1972.19</td>
<td>$2004.97</td>
<td>$2091.28</td>
<td>$2152.47</td>
<td>$2307.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; *Example: SFS-U0-1S02FS*
- Leather arm cap
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from 5 to L *Example: SFS-U0-1L02AS* (matches required Leather seat), add $76.49 list
- Faux Leather back
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U *Example: SFS-UU-1S02AS* (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; *Example: SFS-U0-1S02ASP*
Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment**: (3”(76mm) range).
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support**: (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- **Arms**: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 4 positions.
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Caster Option**:
   1. Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black)
   3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
3) **Mesh or faux leather color (back)**.
4) **Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle.** (Add $60.09 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.** (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1807.21</td>
<td>$1844.36</td>
<td>$1883.70</td>
<td>$1903.36</td>
<td>$1917.56</td>
<td>$1952.53</td>
<td>$1985.31</td>
<td>$2071.62</td>
<td>$2132.81</td>
<td>$2287.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1894.62</td>
<td>$1931.77</td>
<td>$1971.11</td>
<td>$1990.77</td>
<td>$2004.97</td>
<td>$2039.94</td>
<td>$2072.72</td>
<td>$2159.03</td>
<td>$2220.22</td>
<td>$2375.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1905.54</td>
<td>$1942.69</td>
<td>$1982.03</td>
<td>$2001.69</td>
<td>$2015.89</td>
<td>$2050.86</td>
<td>$2083.64</td>
<td>$2169.95</td>
<td>$2231.14</td>
<td>$2386.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S02F1
- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example**: SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $76.49 list
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-U0-1U02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S02A1P
## Specifications

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9” (505mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   3. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
   4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**
   5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
      (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

## Price List

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1510.01</td>
<td>$1547.16</td>
<td>$1586.50</td>
<td>$1606.16</td>
<td>$1620.36</td>
<td>$1655.33</td>
<td>$1688.11</td>
<td>$1774.42</td>
<td>$1835.61</td>
<td>$1990.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1597.42</td>
<td>1634.57</td>
<td>1673.91</td>
<td>1693.57</td>
<td>1707.77</td>
<td>1742.74</td>
<td>1775.52</td>
<td>1861.83</td>
<td>1923.02</td>
<td>2078.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1608.34</td>
<td>$1645.49</td>
<td>$1684.83</td>
<td>$1704.49</td>
<td>$1718.69</td>
<td>$1753.66</td>
<td>$1786.44</td>
<td>$1872.75</td>
<td>$1933.94</td>
<td>$2089.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1695.75</td>
<td>1732.90</td>
<td>1772.24</td>
<td>1791.90</td>
<td>1806.10</td>
<td>1841.07</td>
<td>1873.85</td>
<td>1960.16</td>
<td>2021.35</td>
<td>2176.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-0N02FA

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example**: SFS-U0-0N02AS (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-0N02ASP

### Notes

- [Fern Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model](#)
- April 2019 / N.A.
- Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Fern
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

1st Trim Color (Plastic) Levers Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog TR-AR Argent
TR-LFM Snow TR-7 Fog TR-FS Snowfall
TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum
TR-7 Fog

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Caster Option:
   1 Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Soft Casters (Black)
   T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base.
   (Add $98.33 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specifications

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $21.86 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F1

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $125.65 list, Brisa; add $324.51 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $38.24 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1P

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N02A $1676.09 $1713.24 $1752.58 $1772.24 $1786.44 $1821.41 $1854.19 $1900.50 $2001.69 $2156.84
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N01A 1763.50 1800.65 1839.99 1859.65 1873.85 1908.82 1941.60 2027.91 2089.10 2244.25

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N12A $1774.42 $1811.57 $1850.91 $1870.57 $1884.77 $1919.74 $1952.52 $2038.83 $2100.02 $2255.17
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment SFS-U0-0N11A $1861.83 $1898.98 $1938.32 $1957.98 $1972.18 $2007.15 $2039.93 $2126.24 $2187.43 $2342.58

The following options require modification of the product number.
Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Stain repellent (Seat only)

The following options apply to the specified product number.

Seating Price List

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Designer
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada
BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

### Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C - 2</th>
<th>0 - 7</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C - 2</th>
<th>0 - 7</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights

(Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

Stain Repellent

To specify add "P" to end of product number.
Example: SZT-22-702MA1P
Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5"(191mm) from 21.5" to 29"(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
PAL Back System

Features:
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

4D Arm

Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop

Features:
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Zody
General Specifications
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt

Feature:
• Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
• Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
• Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
• Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Base

Standard Plastic Base

TR-F Black

Optional Aluminum Base

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

• All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
• Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  • BSR/HFES 100-2002
  • BIFMA G1-2002
  • CSA-Z412-2000
  • CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  • HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**
Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

Headrest

**Features**
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.

**Specification**

**Features**
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
  - Upholstered with foam.
  - Adjustable [3” (76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back: MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps: TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Specials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MA5</td>
<td>$1262.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dimensions**

- SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- *SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- *SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17” (356mm-432mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Mesh surface color (back).**

4. **Fabric surface and color (back jacket).**

5. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

6. **Trim color for base/arms.** (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

---

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

3. **Knit or Mesh surface color (back).**

4. **Trim color for frame.** (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)

5. **Trim color for base/arms.** (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
## Zody

**Task Chair with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1235.09</td>
<td>$1271.60</td>
<td>$1310.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-702MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1380.09</td>
<td>$1416.60</td>
<td>$1455.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-702MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1355.57</td>
<td>$1428.59</td>
<td>$1506.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-703MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-701MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-704MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1342.19</td>
<td>$1378.70</td>
<td>$1417.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1487.19</td>
<td>$1523.70</td>
<td>$1562.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1462.67</td>
<td>$1535.69</td>
<td>$1613.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-712MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-711MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-714MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1370.18</td>
<td>$1406.60</td>
<td>$1445.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1515.18</td>
<td>$1551.69</td>
<td>$1590.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-20-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/ Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1490.66</td>
<td>$1563.68</td>
<td>$1641.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-722MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-721MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S-ZT-22-724MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a 1 to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest; **add $63.28 list**

To specify, add F to end of the product number; **add $37.73 list**

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZE-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 5 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZE-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZE-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZE-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

*Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-702EA]</td>
<td>$1336.11</td>
<td>$1372.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-701EA]</td>
<td>$1417.64</td>
<td>$1454.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-704EA]</td>
<td>$1443.21</td>
<td>$1479.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-702EA]</td>
<td>$1417.64</td>
<td>$1454.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-701EA]</td>
<td>$1502.64</td>
<td>$1539.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-704EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-702EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-701EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-704EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-712EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-711EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-714EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-712EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-711EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-714EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-722EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-721EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-724EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-20-722EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-20-721EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-20-724EA]</td>
<td>$1671.20</td>
<td>$1707.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic [SZT-22-722EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop [SZT-22-721EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt [SZT-22-724EA]</td>
<td>$1588.21</td>
<td>$1624.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-702EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a to T; Example: SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZE-32-702EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZE-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**

- **“SH: 16-21”** (406mm-533mm)
- **H: 38-43” (965mm-1083mm)
- **W: 29” (737mm)
- **“SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- **“SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **“AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base**: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms**: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop**: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt**: Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters**: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
    - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. **Aluminum Base, Hard Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     2. **Aluminum Base, Soft Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     3. **Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     4. **Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster**, add $34.77 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. **Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster**
     6. **Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster**

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Mesh surface color (back).**
4) **Trim color for frame**. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) **Trim color for base/arms**. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. **Aluminum Base, Hard Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     2. **Aluminum Base, Soft Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     3. **Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster**, add $34.77 to list
     4. **Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster**, add $34.77 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. **Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster**
     6. **Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster**

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Trim color for frame**. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) **Trim color for base/arms**. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back. Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
### Zody

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1194.92</td>
<td>$1330.01</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1276.45</td>
<td>$1376.43</td>
<td>$1399.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
<td>$1387.53</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1339.92</td>
<td>$1415.36</td>
<td>$1434.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1421.45</td>
<td>$1457.96</td>
<td>$1496.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
<td>$1483.53</td>
<td>$1522.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1315.40</td>
<td>$1466.28</td>
<td>$1534.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401MA</td>
<td>$1396.93</td>
<td>$1469.95</td>
<td>$1587.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404MA</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
<td>$1495.52</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1302.02</td>
<td>$1338.53</td>
<td>$1377.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1383.55</td>
<td>$1420.06</td>
<td>$1458.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>$1409.12</td>
<td>$1445.63</td>
<td>$1484.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1447.02</td>
<td>$1483.53</td>
<td>$1522.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1528.55</td>
<td>$1565.06</td>
<td>$1603.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414MA</td>
<td>$1554.12</td>
<td>$1590.63</td>
<td>$1629.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1422.50</td>
<td>$1495.52</td>
<td>$1573.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411MA</td>
<td>$1504.03</td>
<td>$1577.05</td>
<td>$1654.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414MA</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
<td>$1602.62</td>
<td>$1680.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1330.01</td>
<td>$1366.52</td>
<td>$1405.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$1411.54</td>
<td>$1448.05</td>
<td>$1486.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>$1437.11</td>
<td>$1473.62</td>
<td>$1512.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1475.01</td>
<td>$1511.52</td>
<td>$1550.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$1556.54</td>
<td>$1593.05</td>
<td>$1631.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424MA</td>
<td>$1582.11</td>
<td>$1618.62</td>
<td>$1657.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1450.49</td>
<td>$1523.51</td>
<td>$1601.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-421MA</td>
<td>$1532.02</td>
<td>$1605.04</td>
<td>$1682.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424MA</td>
<td>$1557.59</td>
<td>$1630.61</td>
<td>$1708.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from A to X; *Example: SZT-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)*

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; *Example: SZT-10-402MA5*

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; *Example: SZT-11-402MA5*

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; *Example: SZT-30-402MA5*

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; *Example: SZT-33-402MA5*

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1295.94 $1322.45</td>
<td>$1371.38</td>
<td>$1390.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>1377.47</td>
<td>1413.98</td>
<td>1452.91</td>
<td>1472.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>1403.04</td>
<td>1439.55</td>
<td>1478.48</td>
<td>1497.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1440.94</td>
<td>$1477.45</td>
<td>$1516.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>1522.47</td>
<td>1558.98</td>
<td>1597.91</td>
<td>1617.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>1548.04</td>
<td>1594.55</td>
<td>1623.48</td>
<td>1642.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1403.04</td>
<td>$1439.55</td>
<td>$1478.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>1484.57</td>
<td>1521.08</td>
<td>1560.01</td>
<td>1579.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>1510.14</td>
<td>1546.65</td>
<td>1585.58</td>
<td>1605.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1416.42</td>
<td>$1489.44</td>
<td>$1567.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401EA</td>
<td>1497.95</td>
<td>1570.97</td>
<td>1648.83</td>
<td>1687.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404EA</td>
<td>1523.52</td>
<td>1596.64</td>
<td>1674.40</td>
<td>1713.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1548.04</td>
<td>$1594.55</td>
<td>$1623.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411EA</td>
<td>1629.57</td>
<td>1666.08</td>
<td>1705.01</td>
<td>1724.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414EA</td>
<td>1655.14</td>
<td>1730.57</td>
<td>1773.05</td>
<td>1807.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-422EA</td>
<td>$1523.52</td>
<td>$1596.54</td>
<td>$1674.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-421EA</td>
<td>1605.05</td>
<td>1678.07</td>
<td>1755.93</td>
<td>1794.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424EA</td>
<td>1630.62</td>
<td>1703.64</td>
<td>1781.50</td>
<td>1820.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-402EX

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; Example: SZE-30-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Arm Cap & Headrest Color*  
Trim Color  | Black  | Smoke
---|---|---
Black (TR-F) | \* | \*  
Smoke (TR-E) | \* | \*  
Snow (TR-UFM) | \* | \*

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 9” (229mm)

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3°/76mm range) or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. Plastic base available in Black.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10, Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
    3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

- **Base/Caster Option:**
  - **Aluminum Base**
    1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
    3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
    4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
  - **Plastic Base**
    5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather Leather</td>
<td>$1112.17</td>
<td>$1148.68</td>
<td>$1187.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat Adjustments</td>
<td>$1207.10</td>
<td>$1221.70</td>
<td>$1257.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1288.63</td>
<td>$1375.04</td>
<td>$1343.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$1593.18</td>
<td>$1700.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1257.17</td>
<td>$1293.68</td>
<td>$1332.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1352.10</td>
<td>$1366.70</td>
<td>$1402.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1433.63</td>
<td>$1520.04</td>
<td>$1579.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1593.18</td>
<td>$1700.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1232.65</td>
<td>$1305.67</td>
<td>$1383.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1422.51</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1522.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1585.57</td>
<td>$1758.39</td>
<td>$1877.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2194.67</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1219.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1314.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1482.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1468.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1636.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1367.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1557.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102MA X

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZT-E-22-102MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-10-102MA

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 33; Example: SZT-33-102MA

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Upholstered Gel Insert Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1213.19</td>
<td>$1249.70</td>
<td>$1288.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1294.72</td>
<td>$1311.23</td>
<td>$1370.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1320.29</td>
<td>$1356.80</td>
<td>$1395.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1358.19</td>
<td>$1394.70</td>
<td>$1433.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1439.72</td>
<td>$1476.23</td>
<td>$1515.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
<td>$1540.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1333.67</td>
<td>$1369.69</td>
<td>$1404.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>$1415.20</td>
<td>$1451.22</td>
<td>$1486.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-104EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1476.90</td>
<td>$1512.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1320.29</td>
<td>$1356.80</td>
<td>$1395.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1401.82</td>
<td>$1438.33</td>
<td>$1476.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>$1427.39</td>
<td>$1463.90</td>
<td>$1502.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1465.29</td>
<td>$1501.80</td>
<td>$1540.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1546.82</td>
<td>$1583.33</td>
<td>$1622.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>$1572.39</td>
<td>$1608.90</td>
<td>$1647.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1440.77</td>
<td>$1476.90</td>
<td>$1512.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-111EA</td>
<td>$1522.30</td>
<td>$1559.32</td>
<td>$1673.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-114EA</td>
<td>$1547.87</td>
<td>$1583.60</td>
<td>$1622.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1348.28</td>
<td>$1384.79</td>
<td>$1422.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>$1429.81</td>
<td>$1466.32</td>
<td>$1505.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>$1455.38</td>
<td>$1491.89</td>
<td>$1530.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1493.28</td>
<td>$1529.79</td>
<td>$1568.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>$1574.81</td>
<td>$1611.32</td>
<td>$1650.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>$1600.38</td>
<td>$1636.89</td>
<td>$1675.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1468.76</td>
<td>$1514.78</td>
<td>$1561.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-121EA</td>
<td>$1500.29</td>
<td>$1536.31</td>
<td>$1575.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-124EA</td>
<td>$1575.86</td>
<td>$1614.88</td>
<td>$1652.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 4th digit from A to X.

**Example:**
- For SZT-22-102EA, change the 4th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-22-102EX1

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**

---

**Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

**January 2020 / N.A.**

---

**Zody**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms
This page intentionally blank
Headrest Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)
## Zody

**Task Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$797.08</td>
<td>$1013.59</td>
<td>$1052.52</td>
<td>$1072.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1086.61</td>
<td>$1121.91</td>
<td>$1153.54</td>
<td>$1129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1329.95</td>
<td>$1299.58</td>
<td>$1458.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1122.08</td>
<td>$1158.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1197.52</td>
<td>$1217.01</td>
<td>$1231.61</td>
<td>$1266.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1298.95</td>
<td>$1384.95</td>
<td>$1444.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1203.61</td>
<td>$1240.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1279.05</td>
<td>$1314.13</td>
<td>$1348.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-004MA</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1265.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-22-002MA</td>
<td>$1097.56</td>
<td>$1170.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1248.44</td>
<td>$1287.42</td>
<td>$1316.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-001MA</td>
<td>$1179.09</td>
<td>$1252.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1329.97</td>
<td>$1368.95</td>
<td>$1398.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-004MA</td>
<td>$1204.66</td>
<td>$1277.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-22-002MA</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1265.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1304.62</td>
<td>$1324.11</td>
<td>$1338.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-001MA</td>
<td>$1310.71</td>
<td>$1347.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1386.15</td>
<td>$1405.64</td>
<td>$1420.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-004MA</td>
<td>$1336.28</td>
<td>$1372.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1084.18</td>
<td>$1120.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1159.62</td>
<td>$1179.11</td>
<td>$1193.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1165.71</td>
<td>$1202.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1241.15</td>
<td>$1260.64</td>
<td>$1275.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-014MA</td>
<td>$1191.28</td>
<td>$1227.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1229.18</td>
<td>$1265.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1304.62</td>
<td>$1324.11</td>
<td>$1338.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1310.71</td>
<td>$1347.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1386.15</td>
<td>$1405.64</td>
<td>$1420.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-014MA</td>
<td>$1336.28</td>
<td>$1372.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-22-012MA</td>
<td>$1204.66</td>
<td>$1277.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1355.54</td>
<td>$1394.52</td>
<td>$1423.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-011MA</td>
<td>$1286.19</td>
<td>$1359.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1437.07</td>
<td>$1476.05</td>
<td>$1505.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-014MA</td>
<td>$1311.76</td>
<td>$1384.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1112.17</td>
<td>$1148.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1187.61</td>
<td>$1207.10</td>
<td>$1221.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1193.70</td>
<td>$1230.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1269.14</td>
<td>$1288.63</td>
<td>$1303.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-024MA</td>
<td>$1219.27</td>
<td>$1255.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1257.17</td>
<td>$1293.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1332.61</td>
<td>$1352.10</td>
<td>$1366.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1338.70</td>
<td>$1375.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1434.14</td>
<td>$1433.63</td>
<td>$1448.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-024MA</td>
<td>$1364.27</td>
<td>$1400.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Szt-22-022MA</td>
<td>$1232.65</td>
<td>$1305.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1383.53</td>
<td>$1422.51</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-021MA</td>
<td>$1314.18</td>
<td>$1387.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1465.06</td>
<td>$1504.04</td>
<td>$1533.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Fixed seat**

**Headrest**

**Stain repellent**

**Leather Seat with Mesh Back**

**Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

**Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**

**Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: Szt-20-002MA1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: Szt-22-002MA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5th digit to 0; Example: Szt-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: Szt-22-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: Szt-20-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: Szt-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com/Canada.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1078.10</td>
<td>$1114.61</td>
<td>$1153.54</td>
<td>$1173.03</td>
<td>$1187.63</td>
<td>$1222.93</td>
<td>$1254.56</td>
<td>$1294.73</td>
<td>$1330.03</td>
<td>$1361.66</td>
<td>$1448.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1159.63</td>
<td>1196.14</td>
<td>1225.07</td>
<td>1254.56</td>
<td>1269.16</td>
<td>1304.46</td>
<td>1336.09</td>
<td>1422.50</td>
<td>1482.13</td>
<td>1640.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1185.20</td>
<td>1221.71</td>
<td>1260.64</td>
<td>1280.13</td>
<td>1294.73</td>
<td>1330.03</td>
<td>1361.66</td>
<td>1448.07</td>
<td>1507.70</td>
<td>1666.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1223.10</td>
<td>$1259.61</td>
<td>$1298.54</td>
<td>$1318.03</td>
<td>$1332.63</td>
<td>$1367.93</td>
<td>$1399.56</td>
<td>$1485.97</td>
<td>$1545.60</td>
<td>$1704.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1304.63</td>
<td>1341.14</td>
<td>1380.07</td>
<td>1399.56</td>
<td>1414.16</td>
<td>1449.46</td>
<td>1481.09</td>
<td>1567.50</td>
<td>1627.13</td>
<td>1785.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1330.20</td>
<td>1366.71</td>
<td>1405.64</td>
<td>1425.13</td>
<td>1439.73</td>
<td>1475.03</td>
<td>1506.66</td>
<td>1593.07</td>
<td>1652.70</td>
<td>1812.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1223.10</td>
<td>$1259.61</td>
<td>$1298.54</td>
<td>$1318.03</td>
<td>$1332.63</td>
<td>$1367.93</td>
<td>$1399.56</td>
<td>$1485.97</td>
<td>$1545.60</td>
<td>$1704.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1304.63</td>
<td>1341.14</td>
<td>1380.07</td>
<td>1399.56</td>
<td>1414.16</td>
<td>1449.46</td>
<td>1481.09</td>
<td>1567.50</td>
<td>1627.13</td>
<td>1785.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1330.20</td>
<td>1366.71</td>
<td>1405.64</td>
<td>1425.13</td>
<td>1439.73</td>
<td>1475.03</td>
<td>1506.66</td>
<td>1593.07</td>
<td>1652.70</td>
<td>1812.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002EA1 with headrest (add $63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002EA6
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Arm Cap Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with TechnoGel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
   - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   **Plastic Base**
   - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
### Seating Price List

#### Zody

**Task Stool with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1503.77</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
<td>$1579.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$1585.30</td>
<td>$1621.81</td>
<td>$1660.74</td>
<td>$1694.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1648.77</td>
<td>$1685.28</td>
<td>$1724.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$1730.30</td>
<td>$1766.81</td>
<td>$1805.74</td>
<td>$1839.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702MA</td>
<td>$1624.25</td>
<td>$1697.27</td>
<td>$1775.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>$1705.78</td>
<td>$1778.80</td>
<td>$1856.66</td>
<td>$1924.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1610.87</td>
<td>$1647.38</td>
<td>$1686.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
<td>$1728.91</td>
<td>$1767.84</td>
<td>$1787.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1755.87</td>
<td>$1792.38</td>
<td>$1831.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
<td>$1873.91</td>
<td>$1912.84</td>
<td>$1932.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712MA</td>
<td>$1731.35</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1882.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>$1812.88</td>
<td>$1885.90</td>
<td>$1963.76</td>
<td>$2002.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1638.86</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1714.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$1720.39</td>
<td>$1756.90</td>
<td>$1795.83</td>
<td>$1815.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1783.86</td>
<td>$1820.37</td>
<td>$1859.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-722MA</td>
<td>$1759.34</td>
<td>$1832.36</td>
<td>$1910.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>$1840.87</td>
<td>$1913.89</td>
<td>$1991.75</td>
<td>$2030.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. **Example:** SZTC-20-702MX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list). **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0. **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1. **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3. **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33. **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

- **Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
### Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702EA</td>
<td>$1604.79</td>
<td>$1641.30</td>
<td>$1680.23</td>
<td>$1714.32</td>
<td>$1749.62</td>
<td>$1817.25</td>
<td>$1867.66</td>
<td>$1927.29</td>
<td>$2085.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1686.32</td>
<td>1722.83</td>
<td>1761.76</td>
<td>1781.25</td>
<td>1795.85</td>
<td>1831.15</td>
<td>1862.78</td>
<td>1949.19</td>
<td>2008.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702EA</td>
<td>$1749.79</td>
<td>$1786.30</td>
<td>$1825.23</td>
<td>$1844.72</td>
<td>$1894.62</td>
<td>$1926.25</td>
<td>$1967.72</td>
<td>$2012.66</td>
<td>$2072.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1831.32</td>
<td>1867.83</td>
<td>1906.76</td>
<td>1926.25</td>
<td>1940.85</td>
<td>1976.15</td>
<td>2007.78</td>
<td>2094.19</td>
<td>2153.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702EA</td>
<td>$1725.27</td>
<td>$1798.29</td>
<td>$1876.15</td>
<td>$1915.13</td>
<td>$1944.33</td>
<td>$2014.93</td>
<td>$2072.29</td>
<td>$2130.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1806.80</td>
<td>1879.82</td>
<td>1957.68</td>
<td>1996.66</td>
<td>2025.86</td>
<td>2096.46</td>
<td>2159.72</td>
<td>2323.54</td>
<td>2451.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712EA</td>
<td>$1711.89</td>
<td>$1748.40</td>
<td>$1787.33</td>
<td>$1806.82</td>
<td>$1821.42</td>
<td>$1856.72</td>
<td>$1888.35</td>
<td>$1974.76</td>
<td>$2192.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1793.42</td>
<td>1829.93</td>
<td>1868.86</td>
<td>1888.35</td>
<td>1902.95</td>
<td>1938.42</td>
<td>2006.29</td>
<td>2115.92</td>
<td>2274.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712EA</td>
<td>$1856.89</td>
<td>$1893.40</td>
<td>$1932.33</td>
<td>$1951.82</td>
<td>$1966.42</td>
<td>$2001.72</td>
<td>$2033.35</td>
<td>$2119.76</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1938.42</td>
<td>1974.93</td>
<td>2013.86</td>
<td>2033.35</td>
<td>2047.95</td>
<td>2114.88</td>
<td>2201.29</td>
<td>2260.92</td>
<td>2419.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1913.90</td>
<td>1986.92</td>
<td>2064.78</td>
<td>2103.76</td>
<td>2132.96</td>
<td>2203.56</td>
<td>2266.82</td>
<td>2439.64</td>
<td>2558.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722EA</td>
<td>$1739.88</td>
<td>$1776.39</td>
<td>$1815.32</td>
<td>$1834.81</td>
<td>$1849.41</td>
<td>$1884.71</td>
<td>$1916.34</td>
<td>$2002.75</td>
<td>$2220.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722EA</td>
<td>$1884.88</td>
<td>$1921.39</td>
<td>$1960.32</td>
<td>$1979.81</td>
<td>$1994.41</td>
<td>$2029.71</td>
<td>$2061.34</td>
<td>$2147.75</td>
<td>$2207.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1966.41</td>
<td>2002.92</td>
<td>2041.85</td>
<td>2061.34</td>
<td>2075.94</td>
<td>2111.24</td>
<td>2142.87</td>
<td>2229.28</td>
<td>2302.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</em></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-722EA</td>
<td>$1860.36</td>
<td>$1933.38</td>
<td>$2011.24</td>
<td>$2050.22</td>
<td>$2079.42</td>
<td>$2150.02</td>
<td>$2213.28</td>
<td>$2386.10</td>
<td>$2822.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1941.89</td>
<td>2014.91</td>
<td>2092.77</td>
<td>2131.75</td>
<td>2160.95</td>
<td>2231.55</td>
<td>2294.81</td>
<td>2467.63</td>
<td>2586.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Fixed seat**
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example: SZTC-20-702EX1**
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example: SZTC-20-702EA1P**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example: SZTC-10-702EA0**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example: SZTC-11-702EA1**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SZTC-30-702EA3**
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example: SZTC-33-702EA33**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.**

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster,
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster,
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
   5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

---

**Dimensions**
- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)

*SW: 19.25” (489mm)
*SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Zody**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

January 2020 / N.A. 64
### Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1463.60</td>
<td>$1500.11</td>
<td>$1539.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1545.13</td>
<td>1581.64</td>
<td>1620.57</td>
<td>1640.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1608.60</td>
<td>$1645.11</td>
<td>$1684.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1690.13</td>
<td>1726.64</td>
<td>1763.57</td>
<td>1785.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1584.08</td>
<td>$1657.10</td>
<td>$1734.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>1665.61</td>
<td>1738.63</td>
<td>1814.69</td>
<td>1855.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1570.70</td>
<td>$1607.21</td>
<td>$1646.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1652.23</td>
<td>1688.74</td>
<td>1727.67</td>
<td>1747.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1715.70</td>
<td>$1752.21</td>
<td>$1791.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1797.23</td>
<td>1833.74</td>
<td>1872.67</td>
<td>1892.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1691.18</td>
<td>$1764.20</td>
<td>$1842.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>1772.71</td>
<td>1845.73</td>
<td>1923.59</td>
<td>1962.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1598.69</td>
<td>$1635.20</td>
<td>$1674.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1680.22</td>
<td>1716.73</td>
<td>1755.66</td>
<td>1775.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1743.69</td>
<td>$1780.20</td>
<td>$1819.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1825.22</td>
<td>1861.73</td>
<td>1900.66</td>
<td>1920.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1719.17</td>
<td>$1792.19</td>
<td>$1870.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421MA</td>
<td>1800.70</td>
<td>1873.72</td>
<td>1951.58</td>
<td>1990.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X (Example: SZTC-20-402MX1)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list) (Example: SZTC-20-401MAP)
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0 (Example: SZTC-10-402MA5)
To specify, change the 5th digit to 0 and 6th digit to 1 (Example: SZTC-11-402MA5)
To specify, change the 5th digit to 0 (Example: SZTC-30-402MA5)
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33 (Example: SZTC-33-402MA5)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1564.62</td>
<td>$1601.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1646.15</td>
<td>1682.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1709.62</td>
<td>$1746.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1791.15</td>
<td>1827.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1685.10</td>
<td>$1758.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1766.63</td>
<td>1833.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1816.72</td>
<td>$1853.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1898.25</td>
<td>1934.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1792.20</td>
<td>$1862.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1873.73</td>
<td>1946.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1699.71</td>
<td>$1736.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1781.24</td>
<td>1817.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1844.71</td>
<td>$1882.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1926.24</td>
<td>1962.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1820.19</td>
<td>$1893.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>1901.72</td>
<td>1974.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402EX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402E05

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402E15

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-402E35

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402E33

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3"/76mm range) or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Caster: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster,
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
        2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster,
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
## Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1380.85</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1417.36</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1456.29</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1490.38</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1525.85</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1574.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1652.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1691.29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1501.33</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1574.35</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1652.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1691.29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1487.95</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1524.46</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1563.39</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1597.48</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1632.95</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1669.46</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1708.39</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1727.88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1608.43</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1681.45</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1759.31</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1798.29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1515.94</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1552.45</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1591.38</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1610.87</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1660.94</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1697.45</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1736.38</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1755.87</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1636.42</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1709.44</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1787.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1826.28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X. **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list). **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0. **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1. **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3. **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33. **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1518.38</td>
<td>$1557.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1563.40</td>
<td>$1599.91</td>
<td>$1638.84</td>
<td>$1658.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
<td>$1663.38</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1708.40</td>
<td>$1744.91</td>
<td>$1783.84</td>
<td>$1803.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1753.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>$1683.88</td>
<td>$1756.90</td>
<td>$1834.76</td>
<td>$1873.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1588.97</td>
<td>$1625.48</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1670.50</td>
<td>$1707.01</td>
<td>$1745.94</td>
<td>$1765.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1733.97</td>
<td>$1770.48</td>
<td>$1809.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1815.50</td>
<td>$1852.01</td>
<td>$1890.94</td>
<td>$1910.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1709.45</td>
<td>$1782.47</td>
<td>$1860.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>$1790.98</td>
<td>$1864.00</td>
<td>$1941.86</td>
<td>$1980.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1616.96</td>
<td>$1653.47</td>
<td>$1692.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>$1698.49</td>
<td>$1735.00</td>
<td>$1773.93</td>
<td>$1793.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1761.96</td>
<td>$1798.47</td>
<td>$1837.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>$1843.49</td>
<td>$1880.94</td>
<td>$1918.93</td>
<td>$1938.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1737.44</td>
<td>$1810.46</td>
<td>$1888.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; *Example:* SZTC-20-102EX

To specify, add $ to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); *Example:* SZTC-20-102EA$P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; *Example:* SZTC-10-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; *Example:* SZTC-11-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; *Example:* SZTC-3-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; *Example:* SZTC-33-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Dimensions*
• SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
• H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
• D: 29” (737mm)
• W: 29” (737mm)
• *SW: 19.25” (489mm)
• *SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  – Plastic base available in Black.
  – Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
• Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back: model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   i Base/Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   Plastic Base
     5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base.
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   i Base/Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $34.77 to list
     2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $34.77 to list

   Plastic Base
     5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $59.51 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base.
   (Add $203.24 list for polished aluminum.)

Seating Price List
Zody
Task Stool without Arms
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Stool without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1245.76</td>
<td>$1282.27</td>
<td>$1321.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1327.29</td>
<td>$1327.29</td>
<td>$1336.80</td>
<td>$1402.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1390.76</td>
<td>$1427.27</td>
<td>$1466.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1472.29</td>
<td>$1472.29</td>
<td>$1508.80</td>
<td>$1547.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-002MA</td>
<td>$1366.24</td>
<td>$1439.26</td>
<td>$1517.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001MA</td>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1447.77</td>
<td>$1520.79</td>
<td>$1598.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1352.86</td>
<td>$1389.37</td>
<td>$1428.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1434.39</td>
<td>$1434.39</td>
<td>$1470.90</td>
<td>$1509.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1497.86</td>
<td>$1534.37</td>
<td>$1573.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1579.39</td>
<td>$1579.39</td>
<td>$1615.90</td>
<td>$1654.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-012MA</td>
<td>$1473.34</td>
<td>$1546.36</td>
<td>$1624.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011MA</td>
<td>$1554.87</td>
<td>$1554.87</td>
<td>$1627.89</td>
<td>$1705.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1380.85</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1456.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1462.38</td>
<td>$1498.89</td>
<td>$1537.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1525.85</td>
<td>$1562.36</td>
<td>$1601.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1607.38</td>
<td>$1643.89</td>
<td>$1682.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-022MA</td>
<td>$1501.33</td>
<td>$1574.35</td>
<td>$1652.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021MA</td>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1582.86</td>
<td>$1655.88</td>
<td>$1703.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; *Example: SZTC-20-002MA1X*.

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); *Example: SZTC-20-002MA1P*.

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; *Example: SZTC-10-002MA5*.

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; *Example: SZTC-11-002MA5*.

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; *Example: SZTC-30-002MA5*.

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; *Example: SZTC-33-002MA5*.

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
## Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1346.78</td>
<td>$1383.29</td>
<td>$1422.22</td>
<td>$1441.71</td>
<td>$1456.31</td>
<td>$1491.61</td>
<td>$1523.24</td>
<td>$1609.65</td>
<td>$1669.28</td>
<td>$1827.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1428.31</td>
<td>1464.82</td>
<td>1503.75</td>
<td>1523.24</td>
<td>1537.84</td>
<td>1573.14</td>
<td>1604.77</td>
<td>1691.18</td>
<td>1750.81</td>
<td>1909.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1491.78</td>
<td>$1528.29</td>
<td>$1567.22</td>
<td>$1586.71</td>
<td>$1601.31</td>
<td>$1636.61</td>
<td>$1668.24</td>
<td>$1754.65</td>
<td>$1814.82</td>
<td>$1972.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1573.31</td>
<td>1609.82</td>
<td>1648.75</td>
<td>1668.24</td>
<td>1718.14</td>
<td>1749.77</td>
<td>1836.18</td>
<td>1895.81</td>
<td>2054.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1467.26</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
<td>$1618.14</td>
<td>$1657.12</td>
<td>$1686.32</td>
<td>$1756.92</td>
<td>$1820.18</td>
<td>$1993.00</td>
<td>$2112.26</td>
<td>$2429.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1548.79</td>
<td>1621.81</td>
<td>1699.67</td>
<td>1738.65</td>
<td>1768.24</td>
<td>1836.18</td>
<td>1901.71</td>
<td>2074.53</td>
<td>2193.79</td>
<td>2510.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1453.88</td>
<td>$1490.39</td>
<td>$1529.32</td>
<td>$1548.81</td>
<td>$1563.41</td>
<td>$1598.71</td>
<td>$1625.24</td>
<td>$1716.75</td>
<td>$1776.38</td>
<td>$1934.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td>1535.41</td>
<td>1571.92</td>
<td>1610.85</td>
<td>1630.34</td>
<td>1644.94</td>
<td>1711.87</td>
<td>1798.28</td>
<td>1857.91</td>
<td>2021.62</td>
<td>2510.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1598.88</td>
<td>$1635.39</td>
<td>$1674.32</td>
<td>$1693.81</td>
<td>$1708.41</td>
<td>$1743.71</td>
<td>$1775.34</td>
<td>$1861.75</td>
<td>$1921.38</td>
<td>$2309.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td>1680.41</td>
<td>1716.92</td>
<td>1755.85</td>
<td>1775.34</td>
<td>1789.94</td>
<td>1825.24</td>
<td>1856.87</td>
<td>1943.28</td>
<td>2002.91</td>
<td>2510.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1467.26</td>
<td>$1540.28</td>
<td>$1618.14</td>
<td>$1657.12</td>
<td>$1686.32</td>
<td>$1756.92</td>
<td>$1820.18</td>
<td>$1993.00</td>
<td>$2112.26</td>
<td>$2429.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011EA</td>
<td>1548.79</td>
<td>1621.81</td>
<td>1699.67</td>
<td>1738.65</td>
<td>1768.24</td>
<td>1836.18</td>
<td>1901.71</td>
<td>2074.53</td>
<td>2193.79</td>
<td>2510.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022EA</td>
<td>$1481.87</td>
<td>$1518.38</td>
<td>$1557.31</td>
<td>$1576.80</td>
<td>$1591.40</td>
<td>$1626.70</td>
<td>$1658.33</td>
<td>$1744.74</td>
<td>$1804.37</td>
<td>$1962.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021EA</td>
<td>1563.40</td>
<td>1599.91</td>
<td>1638.84</td>
<td>1658.33</td>
<td>1672.93</td>
<td>1708.23</td>
<td>1798.28</td>
<td>1857.91</td>
<td>2021.62</td>
<td>2510.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022EA</td>
<td>$1626.87</td>
<td>$1663.38</td>
<td>$1702.31</td>
<td>$1721.80</td>
<td>$1736.40</td>
<td>$1771.70</td>
<td>$1803.33</td>
<td>$1889.74</td>
<td>$1949.37</td>
<td>$2107.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021EA</td>
<td>1708.40</td>
<td>1744.91</td>
<td>1783.84</td>
<td>1803.33</td>
<td>1817.93</td>
<td>1853.23</td>
<td>1884.86</td>
<td>1971.27</td>
<td>2030.90</td>
<td>2189.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-022EA</td>
<td>$1602.35</td>
<td>$1675.37</td>
<td>$1753.23</td>
<td>$1792.21</td>
<td>$1821.41</td>
<td>$1892.01</td>
<td>$1955.27</td>
<td>$2128.09</td>
<td>$2247.35</td>
<td>$2564.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021EA</td>
<td>1683.88</td>
<td>1756.90</td>
<td>1834.76</td>
<td>1873.74</td>
<td>1902.94</td>
<td>1973.54</td>
<td>2036.80</td>
<td>2165.62</td>
<td>2328.88</td>
<td>2645.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list); Example: SZTC-20-002EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-002EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
Seating Price List

Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 32.5”(826mm)
D: 22.1”(501mm)
W: 21”(533mm)
*SW: 16.8”(427mm)
*SD: 17”(432mm)
*AH: 26”(660mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
• Seat: Upholstered
• Base: Sled
• Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors. See e-Parts.)
• Felt glides are black color.
• Optional Trivalent chrome frame
• Stacking: 4-high
• COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Sled Base Glides:
      S Plastic
      J Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add $203.24 list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$832.44</td>
<td>$900.62</td>
<td>$978.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>934.66</td>
<td>968.75</td>
<td>1007.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
Faux Leather Seat and Back
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
*SH: 18”(457mm)
H: 32.5”(826mm)
D: 22.1”(501mm)
W: 21”(533mm)
*SW: 16.8”(427mm)
*SD: 17”(432mm)
*AH: 26”(660mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
• Seat: Upholstered
• Base: Sled
• Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors. See e-Parts.)
• Felt glides are black color.
• Optional Trivalent chrome frame
• Stacking: 4-high
• COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Sled Base Glides:
      S Plastic
      J Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add $203.24 list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$832.44</td>
<td>$900.62</td>
<td>$978.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>934.66</td>
<td>968.75</td>
<td>1007.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
Faux Leather Seat and Back
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.73 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $51.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*

- **SH**: 18" (457mm)
- **H**: 32.5" (826mm)
- **D**: 22.13" (562mm)
- **W**: 21" (533mm)
- **SW**: 16.4" (417mm)
- **SD**: 17" (432mm)
- **AH**: 26" (662mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- **Seat**: Upholstered
- **Base**: 4 Legs
- **Optional Glide**: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- **Felt glides are black color.**
- **Optional Trivalent chrome frame**
- **Stacking**: 6-high
- **COM Yardage / COL square footage**
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Leg Base Glides**:
     - **H**: Plastic
     - **K**: Felt
   2. **Seat surface and color**
   3. **Back surface and color**
   4. **Arm cap trim color**
   5. **Base trim color**

   - **Trivalent chrome (KR-V)** add **$203.24** list

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$697.35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>799.57</td>
<td>833.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify:
- **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.73** list)
- **D** to end of the product number (add **$51.11** list)
- Change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example**: SZG-33-S
- Change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example**: SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List: Zody 4 Leg**

**Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**January 2020 / N.A.**

---

**PAGE UPDATE**

Click Here for Details
The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

- Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
  - Standard base: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
  - Low base: 14"-17" (356mm-432mm)
- Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.
- Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.
- Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).
Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Fixed Arm</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MS-FM</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Headrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) Mesh Knit - No Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Mesh Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Mesh Fabric Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Mesh Faux Leather Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color (Plastic Components)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Environmental Factors
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

### Seat
Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

### Back
Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
**Very Task**

**General Specifications**

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

---

### Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

---

### Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

---

### Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

---

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

---

### Back Lock

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.
Lumbar Support

Features:
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm

Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Forward Tilt

Features:
- Optional forward tilt.
  - 5°

Benefit:
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

Headrest

Features:
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes; Black or fog, coordinates with the chairs arm rest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
**Very Task Value Model**
Task Chair with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
• Back: mesh.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
• Base: Plastic base.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
• Casters: Hard black

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure – Black
3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification, No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>$887.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Very Task**
Task Chair with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 6.5”-10.5”
(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5”-10.5”
(165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1) **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
## Upholstered Seat Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1014.41</td>
<td>$1520.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1087.63</td>
<td>$1593.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base - Knit Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1129.41</td>
<td>$1635.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1202.63</td>
<td>$1708.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1154.19</td>
<td>$2165.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1227.41</td>
<td>$2328.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1107.60</td>
<td>$1864.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1180.82</td>
<td>$1906.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1129.41</td>
<td>$1864.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1202.63</td>
<td>$1906.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1247.38</td>
<td>$2331.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1320.60</td>
<td>$2463.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1080.98</td>
<td>$1586.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1154.20</td>
<td>$1906.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1195.98</td>
<td>$1801.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1269.20</td>
<td>$1906.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1220.76</td>
<td>$2232.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1293.98</td>
<td>$2305.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1174.17</td>
<td>$1679.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1247.39</td>
<td>$1701.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1289.17</td>
<td>$1794.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1362.39</td>
<td>$1868.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1313.95</td>
<td>$2325.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1387.17</td>
<td>$2398.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Headrest
  - To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-7011F (add $157.11 list)
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $93.19 list)

  **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-7011

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-7011

- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-7011

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-7011P (add $41.27 list)

  **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

---

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
### Very Task
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H**: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D**: 26” (660mm)
- **W**: 27” (686mm)
- **SW**: 19” (483mm)
- **SD**: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH**: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

*Low Base:
14-17” (356mm-432mm)*

*Notas*: Medidas tomadas con el dispositivo de medición BIFMA.

**Features**

- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Base/Caster Option**:
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1: Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2: Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 3: Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 4: Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5: Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6: Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - P: Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color**.
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights)**.

**Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair)**.
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$947.84</td>
<td>$985.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1025.05</td>
<td>$1063.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1059.67</td>
<td>$1094.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1126.23</td>
<td>$1121.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1287.31</td>
<td>$1287.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1453.46</td>
<td>$1526.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$947.84</td>
<td>$985.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1021.06</td>
<td>$1058.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1062.84</td>
<td>$1100.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1136.06</td>
<td>$1173.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1087.62</td>
<td>$1126.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>$1160.84</td>
<td>$1235.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1062.84</td>
<td>$1100.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>$1114.25</td>
<td>$1151.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1180.81</td>
<td>$1255.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>$1254.03</td>
<td>$1328.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1154.19</td>
<td>$1228.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>$1277.41</td>
<td>$1301.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1104.41</td>
<td>$1051.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1087.63</td>
<td>$1124.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1129.41</td>
<td>$1166.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1202.63</td>
<td>$1239.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1154.19</td>
<td>$1228.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>$1227.41</td>
<td>$1301.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1107.60</td>
<td>$1144.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>$1180.82</td>
<td>$1219.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1222.60</td>
<td>$1259.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>$1295.82</td>
<td>$1333.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1247.38</td>
<td>$1321.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>$1320.60</td>
<td>$1395.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**: Headrest
- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-20-4011E with headrest (add $39.19 list)

- **NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

- **CAL 133**: Headrest
- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, add $157.11 list

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-20-4011E with headrest (add $39.19 list)

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1247.38</td>
<td>$1321.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>$1320.60</td>
<td>$1395.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.
### Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″ (660mm)
W: 27″ (686mm)
*SW: 19″ (483mm)
SD: 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 8″ (203mm)

Low Base:
14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option**:
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
4. **Back Jacket** (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5. **Trim color** (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color** (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. **Base trim color** (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
Upholstered Foam Seat Fabric Grade Leather
Adjustments Number

Plastic Base - Mesh Back
Back Lock SCT-20-101 $934.53 $971.80 $1011.74 $1030.38 $1046.36 $1080.98 $1112.92 $1198.12 $1274.00 $1440.15
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-104 $1007.75 $1045.02 $1084.96 $1103.60 $1119.58 $1154.20 $1186.14 $1271.34 $1347.22 $1513.37

Plastic Base - Knit Back
Back Lock SCT-20-101 $1049.53 $1086.80 $1126.74 $1145.38 $1161.36 $1195.98 $1227.92 $1313.12 $1389.00 $1555.15
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-104 $1122.75 $1160.02 $1199.96 $1218.60 $1234.58 $1269.20 $1301.14 $1386.34 $1462.22 $1628.37

Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket
Back Lock SCT-22-101 $1074.31 $1148.85 $1228.73 $1266.01 $1297.97 $1367.21 $1431.09 $1601.49 $1753.25 $2085.55
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-22-104 $1147.53 $1222.07 $1301.95 $1339.23 $1371.19 $1440.43 $1504.31 $1674.71 $1826.47 $2158.77

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back
Back Lock SCT-20-111 $1049.53 $1086.80 $1126.74 $1145.38 $1161.36 $1195.98 $1227.92 $1313.12 $1389.00 $1555.15
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-114 $1122.75 $1160.02 $1199.96 $1218.60 $1234.58 $1269.20 $1301.14 $1386.34 $1462.22 $1628.37

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back
Back Lock SCT-20-111 $1142.72 $1179.99 $1219.93 $1238.57 $1254.55 $1289.17 $1321.11 $1406.31 $1482.19 $1648.34
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-114 $1215.94 $1253.21 $1293.15 $1311.79 $1327.77 $1362.39 $1394.33 $1479.53 $1555.41 $1721.56

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket
Back Lock SCT-22-111 $1167.50 $1242.04 $1321.92 $1359.20 $1391.16 $1460.40 $1524.28 $1694.68 $1846.44 $2178.74
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-22-114 $1240.72 $1315.26 $1395.14 $1432.42 $1464.38 $1533.62 $1597.50 $1767.90 $1919.66 $2251.96

Aluminum Base - Mesh Back
Back Lock SCT-20-101 $1001.10 $1038.37 $1078.31 $1096.95 $1112.93 $1147.55 $1179.49 $1264.69 $1340.57 $1506.72
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-104 $1074.32 $1111.59 $1151.53 $1170.17 $1186.15 $1220.77 $1252.71 $1337.91 $1413.79 $1599.94

Aluminum Base - Knit Back
Back Lock SCT-20-101 $1116.10 $1153.37 $1193.31 $1211.95 $1227.93 $1262.55 $1294.49 $1394.33 $1479.53 $1555.41 $1721.56
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-104 $1189.32 $1226.59 $1266.53 $1285.17 $1311.79 $1342.39 $1362.39 $1437.77 $1504.31 $1674.71 $2158.77

Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket
Back Lock SCT-22-101 $1140.88 $1215.42 $1295.30 $1332.58 $1364.54 $1433.78 $1497.66 $1668.06 $1819.82 $2152.12
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-22-104 $1214.10 $1288.64 $1368.52 $1405.80 $1437.76 $1507.00 $1570.88 $1741.28 $1919.66 $2251.96

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back
Back Lock SCT-20-111 $1094.29 $1131.56 $1171.50 $1190.14 $1206.12 $1240.74 $1272.68 $1357.88 $1433.76 $1599.91
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-114 $1167.51 $1204.78 $1244.72 $1263.36 $1279.34 $1313.96 $1345.90 $1431.10 $1506.98 $1673.13

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back
Back Lock SCT-20-111 $1209.29 $1246.56 $1286.50 $1305.14 $1321.12 $1355.74 $1387.68 $1472.88 $1548.76 $1714.91
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-20-114 $1282.51 $1319.78 $1359.72 $1378.36 $1394.34 $1428.96 $1460.90 $1546.10 $1621.98 $1788.13

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket
Back Lock SCT-22-111 $1234.07 $1308.61 $1388.49 $1425.77 $1457.73 $1526.97 $1590.85 $1761.25 $1913.01 $2245.31
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SCT-22-114 $1307.29 $1381.83 $1461.71 $1498.99 $1530.95 $1600.19 $1664.07 $1834.47 $1986.23 $2318.53

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Headrest
To specify, add H to the end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011H (add $157.11 list)
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCTE-22-7112 with headrest (add $93.19 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
Stain repellent
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-1011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-1011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-1011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011P (add $41.27 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
April 2019 / N.A. 89
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>16–21″ (406mm–533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>39.44″ (991mm–1118mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>26″ (660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>27″ (686mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19″ (483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16′–19″ (406mm–483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Base</td>
<td>14–17″ (356mm–432mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3″ (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment Type</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$781.44</td>
<td>$1120.91</td>
<td>$1287.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$854.66</td>
<td>$1045.03</td>
<td>$1360.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$894.44</td>
<td>$1235.91</td>
<td>$1402.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$969.66</td>
<td>$1360.03</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$921.22</td>
<td>$1214.12</td>
<td>$1932.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$994.44</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$896.44</td>
<td>$1360.03</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$874.63</td>
<td>$1214.10</td>
<td>$1380.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$947.85</td>
<td>$1278.32</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1014.41</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1014.41</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-014</td>
<td>$1087.63</td>
<td>$2005.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$989.63</td>
<td>$1360.03</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$874.63</td>
<td>$1214.10</td>
<td>$1380.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$947.85</td>
<td>$1278.32</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$848.01</td>
<td>$1214.10</td>
<td>$1380.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$921.23</td>
<td>$1278.32</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$963.01</td>
<td>$1360.03</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$1036.23</td>
<td>$1278.32</td>
<td>$1745.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1014.41</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$987.79</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-004</td>
<td>$1061.01</td>
<td>$2005.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$941.20</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$941.20</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1014.42</td>
<td>$2005.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1056.20</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-011</td>
<td>$1056.20</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-014</td>
<td>$1129.42</td>
<td>$2005.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1080.98</td>
<td>$1521.44</td>
<td>$2098.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-011</td>
<td>$1154.20</td>
<td>$2005.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Headrest
    - To specify, add A to the end of the product number; Example: **SCT-20-011A**
    - To specify, change the 3rd digit from T to an E. Example: **SCT-22-7112** with headrest (add $93.19 list)

- **Stain repellent**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
    - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: **SCT-20-0113**
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
    - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: **SCT-20-011P** (add $41.27 list)

- **Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Very Task**
Task Stool with 4D Arms

### Dimensions
- *SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26” (660mm)
- W: 27” (686mm)
- *SW: 19” (483mm)
- SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     1. Aluminum Base
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     3. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     4. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     5. Plastic Base
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     7. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     8. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
## Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-701</th>
<th>$1474.95</th>
<th>$1512.22</th>
<th>$1552.16</th>
<th>$1570.80</th>
<th>$1586.78</th>
<th>$1621.40</th>
<th>$1653.34</th>
<th>$1738.54</th>
<th>$1784.42</th>
<th>$1980.57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>1589.95</td>
<td>1627.22</td>
<td>1667.16</td>
<td>1685.80</td>
<td>1701.78</td>
<td>1736.40</td>
<td>1768.34</td>
<td>1853.54</td>
<td>1929.42</td>
<td>2095.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>1614.73</td>
<td>1689.27</td>
<td>1769.15</td>
<td>1806.43</td>
<td>1838.39</td>
<td>1907.63</td>
<td>1971.51</td>
<td>2141.91</td>
<td>2293.67</td>
<td>2625.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-711</th>
<th>1589.95</th>
<th>1627.22</th>
<th>1667.16</th>
<th>1685.80</th>
<th>1701.78</th>
<th>1736.40</th>
<th>1768.34</th>
<th>1853.54</th>
<th>1929.42</th>
<th>2095.57</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>1683.14</td>
<td>1720.41</td>
<td>1760.35</td>
<td>1778.99</td>
<td>1794.97</td>
<td>1829.59</td>
<td>1861.53</td>
<td>1946.73</td>
<td>2022.61</td>
<td>2188.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>1707.92</td>
<td>1782.46</td>
<td>1862.34</td>
<td>1899.62</td>
<td>1931.58</td>
<td>2000.82</td>
<td>2064.70</td>
<td>2235.10</td>
<td>2386.86</td>
<td>2719.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-701</th>
<th>1541.52</th>
<th>1578.79</th>
<th>1618.73</th>
<th>1637.37</th>
<th>1653.35</th>
<th>1687.97</th>
<th>1719.91</th>
<th>1805.11</th>
<th>1880.99</th>
<th>2047.14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>1656.52</td>
<td>1693.79</td>
<td>1733.73</td>
<td>1752.37</td>
<td>1768.35</td>
<td>1802.97</td>
<td>1834.91</td>
<td>1920.11</td>
<td>1995.99</td>
<td>2162.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>1681.30</td>
<td>1755.84</td>
<td>1835.72</td>
<td>1873.00</td>
<td>1904.96</td>
<td>1974.20</td>
<td>2038.08</td>
<td>2208.48</td>
<td>2360.24</td>
<td>2692.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>SCTC-20-711</th>
<th>1541.52</th>
<th>1578.79</th>
<th>1618.73</th>
<th>1637.37</th>
<th>1653.35</th>
<th>1687.97</th>
<th>1719.91</th>
<th>1805.11</th>
<th>1880.99</th>
<th>2047.14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>1656.52</td>
<td>1693.79</td>
<td>1733.73</td>
<td>1752.37</td>
<td>1768.35</td>
<td>1802.97</td>
<td>1834.91</td>
<td>1920.11</td>
<td>1995.99</td>
<td>2162.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>1681.30</td>
<td>1755.84</td>
<td>1835.72</td>
<td>1873.00</td>
<td>1904.96</td>
<td>1974.20</td>
<td>2038.08</td>
<td>2208.48</td>
<td>2360.24</td>
<td>2692.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-701F (add $157.11 list)
  - **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011
  - **NOTE:** To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1, **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011
  - **NOTE:** To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add $41.27 list)

- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**
   - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
   - A Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   **Plastic Base**
   - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade  A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>1408.38</td>
<td>1445.65</td>
<td>1485.59</td>
<td>1504.23</td>
<td>1520.21</td>
<td>1554.83</td>
<td>1586.77</td>
<td>1671.97</td>
<td>1747.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1523.38</td>
<td>$1560.65</td>
<td>$1600.59</td>
<td>$1619.23</td>
<td>$1635.21</td>
<td>$1669.83</td>
<td>$1701.77</td>
<td>$1786.97</td>
<td>$1862.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>1548.16</td>
<td>1622.70</td>
<td>1702.58</td>
<td>1739.86</td>
<td>1771.82</td>
<td>1841.06</td>
<td>1904.94</td>
<td>2075.34</td>
<td>2227.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>1501.57</td>
<td>1538.84</td>
<td>1578.78</td>
<td>1597.42</td>
<td>1613.40</td>
<td>1648.02</td>
<td>1679.96</td>
<td>1765.16</td>
<td>1841.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1616.57</td>
<td>$1653.84</td>
<td>$1693.78</td>
<td>$1712.42</td>
<td>$1728.40</td>
<td>$1763.02</td>
<td>$1794.96</td>
<td>$1880.16</td>
<td>$1956.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>1641.35</td>
<td>1715.89</td>
<td>1795.77</td>
<td>1833.05</td>
<td>1865.01</td>
<td>1934.25</td>
<td>1998.13</td>
<td>2168.53</td>
<td>2320.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>1474.95</td>
<td>1512.22</td>
<td>1552.16</td>
<td>1570.80</td>
<td>1586.78</td>
<td>1621.40</td>
<td>1653.34</td>
<td>1738.54</td>
<td>1814.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1589.95</td>
<td>$1627.22</td>
<td>$1667.16</td>
<td>$1685.80</td>
<td>$1701.78</td>
<td>$1736.40</td>
<td>$1768.34</td>
<td>$1853.54</td>
<td>$1929.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>1614.73</td>
<td>1689.27</td>
<td>1769.15</td>
<td>1806.43</td>
<td>1838.39</td>
<td>1907.63</td>
<td>1971.51</td>
<td>2141.91</td>
<td>2293.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>1568.14</td>
<td>1605.41</td>
<td>1645.35</td>
<td>1663.99</td>
<td>1679.97</td>
<td>1714.59</td>
<td>1746.53</td>
<td>1831.73</td>
<td>1907.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1683.14</td>
<td>$1720.41</td>
<td>$1760.35</td>
<td>$1778.99</td>
<td>$1794.97</td>
<td>$1829.59</td>
<td>$1861.53</td>
<td>$1946.73</td>
<td>$2022.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>1707.92</td>
<td>1782.46</td>
<td>1862.34</td>
<td>1899.62</td>
<td>1931.58</td>
<td>2000.82</td>
<td>2064.70</td>
<td>2235.10</td>
<td>2386.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011F (add $157.11 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

**Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-4011

**Faux Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-4011

**Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-4011

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011P (add $41.27 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
**Very Task**
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
AH: 8”(203mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**
   - 1) Base/Caster Option:
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - 1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
       - 3) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       - 4) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
       - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
   - 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
   - 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color** (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) **Base trim color** (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>1395.07</td>
<td>1432.34</td>
<td>1472.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1510.07</td>
<td>$1547.34</td>
<td>$1587.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>1534.85</td>
<td>1609.39</td>
<td>1689.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>1488.26</td>
<td>1525.53</td>
<td>1565.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1603.26</td>
<td>$1640.53</td>
<td>$1680.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>1628.04</td>
<td>1702.58</td>
<td>1782.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>1461.64</td>
<td>1498.91</td>
<td>1538.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1576.64</td>
<td>$1613.91</td>
<td>$1653.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>1601.42</td>
<td>1675.96</td>
<td>1755.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>1554.83</td>
<td>1592.10</td>
<td>1632.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1669.83</td>
<td>$1707.10</td>
<td>$1747.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>1694.61</td>
<td>1769.15</td>
<td>1849.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**  
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011F (add $157.11 list)  

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back  
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back  
- Stain repellent  

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-1011  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-1011  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-1011  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011P (add $41.27 list)  

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

- **Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>20-28&quot; (508mm-711mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>43-51&quot; (1092mm-12958mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>26&quot;(660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>27&quot;(686mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19&quot;(483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16&quot;-19&quot; (406mm-483mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including**:
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     - **Aluminum Base**:
       - [T] Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**:
       - [P] Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
   - **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
   - **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color**.
   - **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights)**.
     - **Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $100.73 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair)**.
   - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-F5 Snowfall (aluminum) not available**.
     - **Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $206.35 list will apply.
**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Stool without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>1241.96</td>
<td>1279.25</td>
<td>1319.19</td>
<td>1337.83</td>
<td>1353.81</td>
<td>1388.43</td>
<td>1420.37</td>
<td>1505.57</td>
<td>1581.45</td>
<td>1747.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>12356.98</td>
<td>1394.25</td>
<td>1434.19</td>
<td>1452.83</td>
<td>1468.81</td>
<td>1503.43</td>
<td>1535.37</td>
<td>1620.57</td>
<td>1696.45</td>
<td>1862.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1381.76</td>
<td>1456.30</td>
<td>1536.18</td>
<td>1573.46</td>
<td>1605.42</td>
<td>1674.66</td>
<td>1738.54</td>
<td>1908.94</td>
<td>2060.70</td>
<td>2393.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>1335.17</td>
<td>1372.44</td>
<td>1412.38</td>
<td>1431.02</td>
<td>1447.00</td>
<td>1481.62</td>
<td>1513.56</td>
<td>1598.76</td>
<td>1674.64</td>
<td>1840.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>13450.17</td>
<td>1387.44</td>
<td>1427.38</td>
<td>1456.02</td>
<td>1562.00</td>
<td>1596.62</td>
<td>1628.56</td>
<td>1713.76</td>
<td>1789.64</td>
<td>1955.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>1381.76</td>
<td>1456.30</td>
<td>1536.18</td>
<td>1573.46</td>
<td>1605.42</td>
<td>1674.66</td>
<td>1738.54</td>
<td>1908.94</td>
<td>2060.70</td>
<td>2393.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>1308.55</td>
<td>1345.82</td>
<td>1385.76</td>
<td>1404.40</td>
<td>1420.38</td>
<td>1455.00</td>
<td>1486.94</td>
<td>1572.14</td>
<td>1648.02</td>
<td>1814.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>13423.55</td>
<td>1380.82</td>
<td>1415.76</td>
<td>1434.40</td>
<td>1450.38</td>
<td>1485.00</td>
<td>1515.94</td>
<td>1601.74</td>
<td>1678.64</td>
<td>1844.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>1448.33</td>
<td>1522.87</td>
<td>1602.75</td>
<td>1640.03</td>
<td>1671.99</td>
<td>1741.23</td>
<td>1805.11</td>
<td>1975.51</td>
<td>2127.27</td>
<td>2459.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>1401.74</td>
<td>1439.01</td>
<td>1478.95</td>
<td>1497.59</td>
<td>1513.57</td>
<td>1548.19</td>
<td>1580.13</td>
<td>1665.33</td>
<td>1741.21</td>
<td>1907.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>13516.74</td>
<td>1355.01</td>
<td>1359.95</td>
<td>1362.59</td>
<td>1368.57</td>
<td>1363.19</td>
<td>1369.15</td>
<td>1378.33</td>
<td>1385.21</td>
<td>2022.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-011</td>
<td>1541.52</td>
<td>1616.06</td>
<td>1695.94</td>
<td>1733.22</td>
<td>1765.18</td>
<td>1834.42</td>
<td>1898.30</td>
<td>2068.70</td>
<td>2220.46</td>
<td>2552.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133** To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-011F (add $157.11 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-011

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-001

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-001

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-001P (add $41.27 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

**Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.**
### Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

#### Wire Stacker Chair
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Armchair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54”(1372mm)H x 55”(1397mm)D x 24”(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5”(1613mm)H x 37”(940mm)D x 24”(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61”(1549mm)H x 40.5”(1029mm)D x 24”(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: armchair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

#### Wire Stacker Stool
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H - 2</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>KR-V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) Wire Stack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(W) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wire Stacker Chair only
With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 17.3” (440mm)
H: 30.6” (778mm)
D: 23.3” (591mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.8” (476mm)
*SD: 17.3” (439mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2” (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 101 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 Stain repellent
   To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCH-22-3SEF (add $72.86 list)
   To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
      Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.
      For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

*SH: 17.3” (440mm)
H: 30.6” (778mm)
D: 23.3” (591mm)
W: 21.8” (554mm)
*SW: 18.8” (476mm)
*SD: 17.3” (439mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Dimensions

- **SH:** 17.3” (440mm)
- **H:** 30.6” (778mm)
- **D:** 23.3” (591mm)
- **W:** 21.8” (554mm)
- **SW:** 18.8” (476mm)
- **SD:** 17.3” (439mm)

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 101 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

**Ganging Number | Price | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B**

**Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

- **Non-Ganging SCH-4-4-05**
  - $236.47
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A

- **Ganging Glide SCH-4-4-09**
  - $247.97
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A
  - N/A

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad**

- **Non-Ganging SCH-4-4-0SE**
  - $321.21
  - $358.28
  - $397.91
  - $415.80
  - $432.40
  - $465.65
  - $497.60
  - $581.97
  - $492.49
  - $645.67

- **Ganging Glide SCH-4-4-09E**
  - $332.71
  - $369.78
  - $409.41
  - $427.30
  - $443.90
  - $477.15
  - $509.10
  - $593.47
  - $503.99
  - $657.17

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

- **Non-Ganging SCH-4-4-0SE**
  - $399.01
  - $473.15
  - $552.41
  - $588.19
  - $621.39
  - $687.89
  - $751.79
  - $790.53
  - $741.57
  - $1,047.93

- **Ganging Glide SCH-4-4-09E**
  - $410.51
  - $484.65
  - $639.91
  - $599.69
  - $632.89
  - $699.39
  - $763.29
  - $920.30
  - $753.07
  - $1,059.43

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133 Stain repellent
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-0SEF (add $72.86 list)
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

  **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

  Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

  For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

**Very**
Bar Height Wire Stool

### Dimensions
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 43” (1092mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.68” (475mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75” (756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84” (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

#### Seat or Seat Pad Option:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

#### Back or Back Pad Option:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Description | Number | Price | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3S | $513.83 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Without Arms | SCW-44-0S | 447.37 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | $598.57 | $635.64 | $675.27 | $693.16 | $709.76 | $743.01 | $774.96 | $769.85 | $923.03
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | 532.11 | 569.18 | 608.81 | 626.70 | 643.30 | 676.55 | 708.50 | 792.87 | 703.39 | 856.57

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | $676.37 | $750.51 | $829.77 | $865.55 | $898.75 | $965.25 | $1029.15 | $1197.89 | $1018.93 | $1325.29
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | 609.91 | 684.05 | 763.31 | 799.09 | 832.29 | 898.79 | 962.69 | 1131.43 | 952.47 | 1258.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
    - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SCW-22-0SE (add $72.86 list)
    - To specify, add F to end of product number (add $39.62 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCW-22 or SCW-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions
- SH: 25.75” (654mm)
- H: 39” (991mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.68” (475mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (488mm)

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
  - Base: trivalent chrome.
  - High impact clear nylon glides.
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor.
  - Upholstered option.
- 25.75” (654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84” (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
4) Fabric surface and color (seat).
5) Fabric surface and color (back).
6) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
7) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>$513.83</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0S</td>
<td>447.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
    - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCWC-22-0SEF (add $72.86 list)
    - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Seating Price List

Very

Counter Height Wire Stool

Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2019 / N.A. 105
### Features and Options
(Side, Seminar and Side Chair)
- **Side and Seminar Chair**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
  - Optional Laminate Tablet arm
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Optional Storage rack
  - Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
  - Optional Laminate Tablet arm
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Optional Storage rack
- **Side Stool**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Type</strong></td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>TR-FA</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Line</strong></td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Side</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Upholstery</strong></td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Upholstery</strong></td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm/Caps</strong></td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Fixed Arms</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base/Caster</strong></td>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhanced Upholstery</strong></td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame Trim Color</strong></td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only.
With Arms  

**SCS-44-3H**

### Dimensions
- *SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- *SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms**: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame**: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number,** including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option:**
     - **H** Plastic Glide
     - **K** Felt Glide
     1. Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
     2. Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
     3. Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color** – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.  
5. **Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.**
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC-44-3H</td>
<td>$355.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-44-3HE</td>
<td>$440.91</td>
<td>$477.98</td>
<td>$517.61</td>
<td>$535.50</td>
<td>$552.10</td>
<td>$585.35</td>
<td>$617.30</td>
<td>$701.67</td>
<td>$712.19</td>
<td>$765.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-44-3HE</td>
<td>$520.69</td>
<td>$594.83</td>
<td>$674.09</td>
<td>$709.87</td>
<td>$743.07</td>
<td>$809.57</td>
<td>$873.47</td>
<td>$1042.21</td>
<td>$863.25</td>
<td>$1169.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain repellent

| CAL 133 |  
|---|---|
| To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-3HEF (add $72.86 list) |  
| To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $39.62 list) |  

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Very
Side Chair – Perforated

Without Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2”(461mm)
H: 33.9”(861mm)
D: 22”(559mm)
W: 22.3”(566mm)

*SW: 19.2”(487mm)
*SD: 17.5”(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glide
      K Felt Glide
      1 Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
      2 Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$288.87</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>$374.45</td>
<td>$411.52</td>
<td>$451.15</td>
<td>$469.04</td>
<td>$485.64</td>
<td>$518.89</td>
<td>$550.84</td>
<td>$583.21</td>
<td>$635.21</td>
<td>$698.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0EE</td>
<td>$454.23</td>
<td>$528.37</td>
<td>$607.63</td>
<td>$643.41</td>
<td>$676.61</td>
<td>$743.11</td>
<td>$807.01</td>
<td>$975.75</td>
<td>$796.79</td>
<td>$1103.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-0HEF (add $72.86 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Side Chair With Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back: 12.5” (318mm)-15.5” (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15” (381mm) W x 9.8” (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4) Tablet Option:
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5) Glide or Caster Option:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
   - Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCS-22-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
### Very
Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

#### Dimensions

*SH: 18.2"(461mm)  
H: 33.9"(861mm)  
D: 22"(559mm)  
W: 23.5"(597mm)  
*SW: 19.2"(487mm)  
*SD: 17.5"(443mm)  
*AH: 8.9"(226mm)  
Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat**: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- **Arms**: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters**: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $223.68 list
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $223.68 list
   - 0 No Arms
   - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $66.46 list
5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrom (KR-V) add $198.12 list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

#### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>$371.94</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCK-44-3H-E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$457.52</td>
<td>$494.59</td>
<td>$534.22</td>
<td>$552.11</td>
<td>$568.71</td>
<td>$601.96</td>
<td>$633.91</td>
<td>$718.28</td>
<td>$628.80</td>
<td>$781.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCK-44-3H-E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$537.30</td>
<td>$611.44</td>
<td>$690.70</td>
<td>$726.48</td>
<td>$759.68</td>
<td>$826.18</td>
<td>$890.08</td>
<td>$1058.82</td>
<td>$879.86</td>
<td>$1186.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCK-22-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
### Dimensions
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 46.25” (1175mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

### Features
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide

4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
5. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
6. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
7. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
8. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms SCL-44-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$737.51</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms SCL-44-0H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$671.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms SCL-44-3E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$902.87</td>
<td>$897.01</td>
<td>$1056.27</td>
<td>$1092.05</td>
<td>$1125.25</td>
<td>$1191.75</td>
<td>$1255.65</td>
<td>$1424.39</td>
<td>$1245.43</td>
<td>$1551.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms SCL-44-0E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$836.41</td>
<td>$910.55</td>
<td>$989.81</td>
<td>$1025.59</td>
<td>$1058.79</td>
<td>$1125.29</td>
<td>$1189.19</td>
<td>$1357.93</td>
<td>$1178.97</td>
<td>$1485.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- CAL 133 Stain repellent

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEF (add $72.86 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add $39.62 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCL-22 or SCL-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Very
Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

Dimensions
- SH: 25.75” (654mm)
- H: 42.25” (1073mm)
- D: 21.7” (551mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

Features
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer
4) Glide Option:
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide
5) Fabric surface and color (seat).
6) Fabric surface and color (back).
7) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
8) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
9) Frame trim color.

Stain repellent add $198.12 list.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>$737.51</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>671.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3HE</td>
<td>$902.87</td>
<td>$977.01</td>
<td>$1056.27</td>
<td>$1092.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0HE</td>
<td>836.41</td>
<td>910.55</td>
<td>989.81</td>
<td>1025.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3HE</td>
<td>$1125.25</td>
<td>$1191.75</td>
<td>$1255.65</td>
<td>$1242.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0HE</td>
<td>1189.19</td>
<td>1357.93</td>
<td>1485.33</td>
<td>1551.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133: To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCLC-22-3HEF (add $72.86 list)
- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $39.62 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 23.5” (597mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.9” (226mm)

Between Arms:

19.6” (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   **Glide or Caster Option:**
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
   T. Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

**Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.**

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

**Seminar Chair – Perforated**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3HE</td>
<td>$612.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3HEF</td>
<td>$612.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3HE</td>
<td>$720.75</td>
<td>$757.82</td>
<td>$797.45</td>
<td>$815.34</td>
<td>$831.94</td>
<td>$865.19</td>
<td>$897.14</td>
<td>$981.51</td>
<td>$982.03</td>
<td>$1045.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$804.01</td>
<td>$878.15</td>
<td>$957.41</td>
<td>$993.19</td>
<td>$1026.39</td>
<td>$1092.89</td>
<td>$1156.79</td>
<td>$1325.53</td>
<td>$1146.57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$804.01</td>
<td>$878.15</td>
<td>$957.41</td>
<td>$993.19</td>
<td>$1026.39</td>
<td>$1092.89</td>
<td>$1156.79</td>
<td>$1325.53</td>
<td>$1146.57</td>
<td>$1452.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

Stain repellent

**CAL 133** is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.

**Features**
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     1. Plastic Glide
     2. Felt Glide
     3. Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
     4. Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
     5. Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

---

### Seating Price List

**Very**
Seminar Chair – Perforated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>$545.79</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0HE</td>
<td>$654.29</td>
<td>$691.36</td>
<td>$730.99</td>
<td>$748.88</td>
<td>$765.48</td>
<td>$798.73</td>
<td>$830.68</td>
<td>$915.05</td>
<td>$825.57</td>
<td>$978.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0HE</td>
<td>$737.55</td>
<td>$811.69</td>
<td>$890.95</td>
<td>$926.73</td>
<td>$959.93</td>
<td>$1026.43</td>
<td>$1090.33</td>
<td>$1259.07</td>
<td>$1080.11</td>
<td>$1386.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**
Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-OHEF (add $72.86 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seminar With Tablet Arm

SCM-44-RH

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2”(461mm)
H: 33.9”(861mm)
W: 23.5”(597mm)
D: 22”(559mm)

*SW: 19.2”(487mm)
*SD: 17.5”(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arm caps: Black.
• Tablet assembly painted black.
• Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
• Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
• Left or right-hand configurations.
• Table arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
• Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
• Glides or Casters.
• Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
• Optional black soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

Seat or Seat Pad Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Perforated Polymer

3 Tablet Option:

R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

4 Glide or Caster Option:

H Plastic Glide
K Felt Glide
1 Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
2 Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
T Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM- 4 4 -</td>
<td>$769.47</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM- 4 - E</td>
<td>$877.97</td>
<td>$915.04</td>
<td>$954.67</td>
<td>$972.56</td>
<td>$989.16</td>
<td>$1022.41</td>
<td>$1054.36</td>
<td>$1138.73</td>
<td>$1049.25</td>
<td>$1202.43</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM- -E</td>
<td>$961.23</td>
<td>$1035.37</td>
<td>$1114.63</td>
<td>$1150.41</td>
<td>$1183.61</td>
<td>$1250.11</td>
<td>$1314.01</td>
<td>$1482.75</td>
<td>$1303.79</td>
<td>$1610.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCM-22-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15” (381mm) W x 9.8” (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer Back or Back Pad
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4) Arm Option:
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $223.68 list
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $223.68 list
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $66.46 list
5) Glide or Caster Option:
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
   - Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>$628.86</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>$737.36</td>
<td>$774.43</td>
<td>$814.06</td>
<td>$831.95</td>
<td>$848.55</td>
<td>$881.80</td>
<td>$913.75</td>
<td>$998.12</td>
<td>$908.64</td>
<td>$1061.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCB-44-P</td>
<td>$820.62</td>
<td>$894.76</td>
<td>$974.02</td>
<td>$1009.80</td>
<td>$1043.00</td>
<td>$1109.50</td>
<td>$1173.40</td>
<td>$1342.14</td>
<td>$1163.18</td>
<td>$1469.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SCB-22-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
### Features and Options
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

**Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C-2</th>
<th>2-1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With Arms

Dimensions
- *SH: 15.5″ (394mm) - 20.5″ (521mm)
- H: 36.9″ (937mm)
- D: 26.7″ (678mm)
- W: 25″ (635mm)
- *SW: 19.2″ (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5″ (443mm)
- *AH: 8.7″ (220mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8″ (528mm)
- Low position base: *SH: 14.4″ (366mm) - 19.4″ (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″ (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″ (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5″ (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
- Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   3) Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
      - Plastic Base
      - Two-Tone Casters

   N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $198.12 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

1) Stain repellent
   - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SCC-22-11EF (add $72.86 list)
   - To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

### Seating Price List

**Very**

**Conference Chair - Perforated**

118 April 2019 / N.A.

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Dimensions

*SH: 15.5”(394mm) - 20.5”(521mm)
H: 36.9”(937mm)
D: 26.7”(678mm)
W: 21.8”(554mm)
*SW: 19.2”(487mm)
*SD: 17.5”(443mm)

Low position base:
*SH: 14.4”(366mm) - 19.4”(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
• 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify (cont’d):

1) Product number, including:

   Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

   Back or Back Pad Option:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

   Base/Caster Option:
   1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
   3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

   Plastic Base
   5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
   8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

   Two-Tone Casters
   N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $198.12 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

   CAL 133
   Stain repellent

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCC-22-01EF (add $72.86 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $39.62 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2019 / N.A.
**Very**  
Conference Stool – Perforated Back

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 23"-32" (584mm-813mm)
- **H:** 44.4"-53.4" (1128mm-1356mm)
- **D:** 26.7"(678mm)
- **SW:** 18.75"(477mm)
- **SD:** 17.2"(434mm)
- **AH:** 8.7"(221mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm)

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- **Base:** Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Footring:** Brushed Aluminum finish.
- **Adjustable footring: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $158.50 list
5. **Base or Caster Option:**
   - Aluminum Base
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
     - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   
### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 -</td>
<td>$1284.57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4-E</td>
<td>$1416.59</td>
<td>$1453.66</td>
<td>$1493.29</td>
<td>$1511.18</td>
<td>$1527.78</td>
<td>$1561.03</td>
<td>$1592.98</td>
<td>$1677.35</td>
<td>$1587.87</td>
<td>$1741.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4-E</td>
<td>$1509.41</td>
<td>$1583.55</td>
<td>$1662.81</td>
<td>$1698.59</td>
<td>$1731.79</td>
<td>$1798.29</td>
<td>$1862.19</td>
<td>$2030.93</td>
<td>$1851.97</td>
<td>$2158.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 -</td>
<td>$1152.93</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4-E</td>
<td>$1284.95</td>
<td>$1322.02</td>
<td>$1361.65</td>
<td>$1379.54</td>
<td>$1396.14</td>
<td>$1429.39</td>
<td>$1461.34</td>
<td>$1545.71</td>
<td>$1456.23</td>
<td>$1609.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4-E</td>
<td>$1377.77</td>
<td>$1451.91</td>
<td>$1531.17</td>
<td>$1566.95</td>
<td>$1600.15</td>
<td>$1666.65</td>
<td>$1730.55</td>
<td>$1899.29</td>
<td>$1720.33</td>
<td>$2026.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01EP (add $39.62 list)
Features and Options
(Side Chair, Seminar Chair and Side Stool)

**Side and Seminar Chair**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (71.75” high by 48.25” wide by 25.5” deep) on cart

**Side Stool**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

**Side and Seminar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>TR-FA</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-LE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Side</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Tetro Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only
**Very**
Side Chair – Tetro Back

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- *SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2. Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glide
      K Felt Glide
      1 Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
      2 Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
5) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-3H</td>
<td>$355.33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

| SCS-55-3HE | $440.91 | $477.98 | $517.61 | $535.50 | $552.10 | $585.35 | $617.30 | $701.67 | $612.19 | $765.37 |

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-55-3HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$440.91</td>
<td>$477.98</td>
<td>$517.61</td>
<td>$535.50</td>
<td>$552.10</td>
<td>$585.35</td>
<td>$617.30</td>
<td>$701.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add P to the end of the product number: Example: SCS-25-3HEP (add $39.62 list)
Dimensions
*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 22.3” (566mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2. **Glide or Caster Option:**
      - Plastic Glide
      - Felt Glide
      - Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
      - Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
      - Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-0H</td>
<td>$288.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-50-0E</td>
<td>$374.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
## Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCS-45-RH</td>
<td>$512.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCS-45-RH E</td>
<td>$598.13</td>
<td>$635.20</td>
<td>$674.83</td>
<td>$692.72</td>
<td>$709.32</td>
<td>$742.57</td>
<td>$774.52</td>
<td>$858.89</td>
<td>$769.41</td>
<td>$922.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Base: Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3. Arm Option:
   - 0 No Arms
   - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $66.46 list
4. Glide or Caster Option:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $46.02 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $46.02 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $46.02 list
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
4. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5. Frame trim color.
6. Laminate for tablet (if specified).

**Seating Price List**

### Very Side Chair with Storage Rack – Tetro Back

**Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-45-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$371.94</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$457.52</td>
<td>$494.59 $534.22 $552.11</td>
<td>$568.71</td>
<td>$601.96 $633.91 $718.28 $628.80 $781.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-45-3E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: SCK-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
### Very

**Bar Height Side Stool – Tetro Back**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 29.75” (756mm)
- **H:** 46.25” (1175mm)
- **D:** 23” (587mm)
- **W:** 23.75” (604mm)
- **SW:** 18.75” (477mm)
- **SD:** 17.2” (434mm)
- **AH:** 8.9” (226mm)
- **Between Arms:** 19.6” (498mm)

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features:** 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Stacks:** 5 high on the floor.
- **Standard with glides, Black or Fog.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - **H** Plastic Glide
   - **K** Felt Glide

4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

5. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**

6. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**

7. **Frame trim color.**

### Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 4 3-3</td>
<td>$727.51</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 4 0-0</td>
<td>671.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 5-3 E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$823.09</td>
<td>$860.16</td>
<td>$899.79</td>
<td>$917.68</td>
<td>$934.28</td>
<td>$967.53</td>
<td>$999.48</td>
<td>$1083.85</td>
<td>$994.37</td>
<td>$1147.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 5-0 E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$756.63</td>
<td>$793.70</td>
<td>$833.33</td>
<td>$851.22</td>
<td>$867.82</td>
<td>$901.07</td>
<td>$933.02</td>
<td>$1017.39</td>
<td>$927.91</td>
<td>$1081.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>SW</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>AH</th>
<th>Between Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.75&quot;(654mm)</td>
<td>42.25&quot;(1073mm)</td>
<td>21.7&quot;(551mm)</td>
<td>23.75&quot;(604mm)</td>
<td>18.75&quot;(477mm)</td>
<td>17.2&quot;(434mm)</td>
<td>8.9&quot;(226mm)</td>
<td>19.6&quot;(498mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3. **Glide Option:**
   - H  Plastic Glide
   - K  Felt Glide
4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
5. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
6. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
7. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-3</td>
<td>$737.51</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-0</td>
<td>671.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-3 E</td>
<td>$823.09</td>
<td>$860.16</td>
<td>$899.79</td>
<td>$917.68</td>
<td>$934.28</td>
<td>$967.53</td>
<td>$999.48</td>
<td>$1083.85</td>
<td>$994.37</td>
<td>$1147.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-0 E</td>
<td>756.63</td>
<td>793.70</td>
<td>833.33</td>
<td>851.22</td>
<td>867.82</td>
<td>901.07</td>
<td>933.02</td>
<td>1017.39</td>
<td>927.91</td>
<td>1081.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  
  To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
With Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 23.5” (597mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms:
19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Glide or Caster Option:
      H Plastic Glide
      K Felt Glide
      1 Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
      2 Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
      T Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
5) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

Seating Price List

Very
Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-45-3H</td>
<td>$612.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-55-3HE</td>
<td>$720.75</td>
<td>$757.82</td>
<td>$797.45</td>
<td>$815.34</td>
<td>$831.94</td>
<td>$865.19</td>
<td>$897.14</td>
<td>$981.51</td>
<td>$892.03</td>
<td>$1045.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCM-25-3HEP (add $39.62 list)
**Without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- \*SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 22.3" (566mm)
  
  \*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
  
  \*SD: 17.5" (443mm)

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

---

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Product number, including:
   
   **1** Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

   **2** Glide or Caster Option:
   - **H** Plastic Glide
   - **K** Felt Glide
   - 1) Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
   - 2) Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
   - **T** Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
   5) Frame trim color.

   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.

---

### Seating Price List

**Very Seminar Chair – Tetro Back**

Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

| Description                                      | Number       | Price       | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                | SCM-45-0H   | $545.79     | N/A            | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A            | N/A            |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                       | SCM-50-0H   | $654.29     | $691.36        | $730.99 | $748.88 | $765.48 | $798.73 | $830.68 | $915.05 | $825.57        | $978.75        |

The following options require modification of the product number:

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
Seminar With Tablet Arm

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18.2" (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9" (861mm)
- **W:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **D:** 22" (559mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5" (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm caps:** Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5" (318mm)-15.5" (394mm) angled.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).**
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3. **Tablet Option:**
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm
4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
   - Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list
5. **Shelf color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.
7. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RH</td>
<td></td>
<td>$769.47</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RHE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$877.97</td>
<td>$915.04</td>
<td>$954.67</td>
<td>$972.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RHE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$989.16</td>
<td>$1022.41</td>
<td>$1054.36</td>
<td>$1138.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RHE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1138.73</td>
<td>$1049.25</td>
<td>$1202.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SCM-25-RHEP (add $39.62 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- Weight: COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

2. **Arm Option:**
   - 0. No Arms
   - 3. Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $66.46 list

3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H. Plastic Glide
   - K. Felt Glide
   - 1. Hard Casters, add $58.79 list
   - 2. Soft Casters, add $58.79 list
   - T. Two-Tone Casters, add $58.79 list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
4. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5. Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $198.12 list.
6. Laminate for tablet (if specified).

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Seminar with Storage Rack – Tetro Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-45-3H</td>
<td>$628.86</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-55-3E</td>
<td>$737.36</td>
<td>$908.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number: Example: SCB-25-0HEP (add $39.62 list)
Very Tetro Back Conference Chair and Conference Stool
General Specifications

### Features and Options
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Standard Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C - 2</th>
<th>5 - 1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(5) Tetro Back</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With Arms

Dimensions
• SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
• H: 36.9” (937mm) - 41.9” (1064mm)
• D: 26.7” (678mm)
• W: 25” (635mm)
• *SH: 19.2” (487mm)
• *SD: 17.5” (443mm)
• *AH: 8.7” (220mm)
Between Arms: 20.8” (528mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene soft arm caps.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm).
• 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

2) Base/Caster Option:
   Aluminum Base
   1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
   3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

   Plastic Base
   5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
   8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

   Two-Tone Casters
   N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $198.12 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCC-25-11EP (add $39.62 list)
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
*H: 36.9” (937mm) - 41.9” (1064mm)
*D: 26.7” (678mm)
*W: 19.4” (493mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)
• 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Base/Caster Option:
      1) Aluminum Base
         Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
         Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
         Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
         Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
      2) Plastic Base
         Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
         Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
         Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
         Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
      3) Two-Tone Casters
         Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
         Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
         Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
         Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
   5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) $198.12 list.

Seating Price List

Very
Conference Chair - Tetro Back

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCC-25-01EP (add $39.62 list)
Dimensions
SH: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
H: 44”-53.4” (1128mm-1356mm)
W: 25”(635mm)
D: 18.7”(477mm)
SW: 18.7”(477mm)
SD: 17.2”(434mm)
AH: 8.7”(221mm)
Between Arms: 20.8”(528mm)

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
• Footing: Brushed Aluminum finish.
• Adjustable footing: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
• Optional black soft casters.
• Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
• Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

3) Arm Option:
   0 No Arms
   1 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $158.50 list

4) Base or Caster Option:
   Aluminum Base
   1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
   2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
   T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   Plastic Base
   5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
   6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
   P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $198.12 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCF-25-11EP (add $39.62 list)
# Very

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</strong></td>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>$83.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chrome only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No finish specification required.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Wire Stacker Tablet Arm**  |        |        |
| Right Tablet Arm             | SCHA-R | $178.95 |
| Left Tablet Arm              | SCHA-L | $178.95 |
| **Features**                 |        |        |
| • Ships unassembled.         |        |        |
| • Flips up for access.       |        |        |
| • Tablet assembly chrome.    |        |        |
| • Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled. |        |        |
| • Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes. |        |        |
| • Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside. |        |        |
| • Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops). |        |        |
| • Left or right-hand configurations. |        |        |
| **Note:** Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools). |        |        |
| **To Order, Specify:**       |        |        |
| 1) Product number.           |        |        |
| 2) Laminate surface specification. |        |        |

| **Ganging Connector**        |        |        |
| Arm to Armless and Armless   | SCSG-1 | $16.62 |
| Arm to Arm                   | SCSG-2 | $17.42 |
| **Features**                 |        |        |
| • Field retrofittable.        |        |        |
| • Recommended for use on chairs with glides only. |        |        |
| • Release for fire safety.   |        |        |
| **To Order, Specify:**       |        |        |
| 1) Product number.           |        |        |
| (No finish specification required.) |        |        |
### Stacking Carts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacking Cart</td>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>$503.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- **Non-Upholstered (Arm or Armless):**
  - 30 chairs on cart (63.5"(1613mm) H x 37"(940mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
  - 10 chairs on the floor (39.25"(997mm) H x 23"(584mm) W x 33"(838mm) D)
- **Upholstered Seat:**
  - 25 maximum stack quality on cart
  - 25 armless on cart (61"(1549mm) H x 40.5"(1029mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
  - 15 with arms on cart (54"(1372mm) H x 55"(1397mm) D x 24"(610mm) W)
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

### Stacking Carts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms</td>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>$421.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms</td>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>421.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3
    - 25.5"(648mm) H x 27"(685mm) D x 13.8"(352mm) W
    (wt: 10.09kg)
  - SCT-4
    - 25.5"(648mm) H x 30"(772mm) D x 14.1"(359mm) W
    (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  - SCT-3
    - 65"(1651mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
  - SCT-4
    - 57"(1448mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
- Not for use with Side Stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)
This page intentionally blank
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soji</td>
<td>Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Factors</td>
<td>Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishes and Fabrics</td>
<td>A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM &amp; COL General Information</td>
<td>To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com&gt;COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain Repellent</td>
<td>Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather. To specify add &quot;P&quot; to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5AP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging) | • Assembled  
- With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
- Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
• Knocked Down  
- With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet  
- Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet |
Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6” (117mm) from 16.4” (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5” (375mm-445mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature:**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5” (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
### Back Lock

**Feature:**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

### Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and mesh is not Carbon.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
### Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Type</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>Casters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td>Colors: Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum</td>
<td>Casters: Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey, Soft: Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Position Base (Aluminum only)</td>
<td>Colors: Painted Black or Metallic Silver</td>
<td>Casters: Hard: Black, Soft: Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Upholstery

**Features:**
- Available on seat only.
- Stitched double seams vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.
**Features**

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
- Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

**Aesthetic Options**

**Arm Caps:**
- Black or Fog

**Arm Uprights:**
- Black, Fog or Snow

**Mechanism and Cover:**
- Black

**Casters:**
- • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- • Soft: Black

**Frame:**
- Black, Fog or Snow

**Lumbar:**
- Black or Fog

**Controls:**
- Black

**Base:**
- • Plastic: Black or Fog
- • Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5</td>
<td>$723.84</td>
<td>$756.88</td>
<td>$792.30</td>
<td>$808.84</td>
<td>$822.98</td>
<td>$853.69</td>
<td>$882.01</td>
<td>$957.56</td>
<td>$1024.83</td>
<td>$1172.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A5</td>
<td>$756.37</td>
<td>$789.41</td>
<td>$824.83</td>
<td>$841.37</td>
<td>$855.51</td>
<td>$866.22</td>
<td>$914.54</td>
<td>$990.09</td>
<td>$1057.36</td>
<td>$1204.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A5</td>
<td>$793.10</td>
<td>$826.14</td>
<td>$861.56</td>
<td>$878.10</td>
<td>$892.24</td>
<td>$922.95</td>
<td>$951.27</td>
<td>$1026.82</td>
<td>$1094.09</td>
<td>$1241.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5</td>
<td>$833.84</td>
<td>$899.92</td>
<td>$970.76</td>
<td>$1003.84</td>
<td>$1032.12</td>
<td>$1093.54</td>
<td>$1150.18</td>
<td>$1301.28</td>
<td>$1435.82</td>
<td>$1730.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A5</td>
<td>$866.37</td>
<td>$932.45</td>
<td>$1003.29</td>
<td>$1036.37</td>
<td>$1064.65</td>
<td>$1126.07</td>
<td>$1182.71</td>
<td>$1333.81</td>
<td>$1468.35</td>
<td>$1764.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A5</td>
<td>$903.10</td>
<td>$969.18</td>
<td>$1004.02</td>
<td>$1073.10</td>
<td>$1101.38</td>
<td>$1162.80</td>
<td>$1219.44</td>
<td>$1370.54</td>
<td>$1505.08</td>
<td>$1800.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5</td>
<td>$774.21</td>
<td>$807.25</td>
<td>$842.67</td>
<td>$859.21</td>
<td>$873.35</td>
<td>$904.06</td>
<td>$932.38</td>
<td>$910.93</td>
<td>$1007.93</td>
<td>$1075.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A5</td>
<td>$806.74</td>
<td>$839.78</td>
<td>$875.20</td>
<td>$891.74</td>
<td>$905.88</td>
<td>$936.59</td>
<td>$964.91</td>
<td>$1040.46</td>
<td>$1107.73</td>
<td>$1255.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A5</td>
<td>$843.47</td>
<td>$876.51</td>
<td>$911.93</td>
<td>$928.47</td>
<td>$942.61</td>
<td>$973.32</td>
<td>$1001.64</td>
<td>$1077.19</td>
<td>$1144.46</td>
<td>$1292.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5</td>
<td>$884.21</td>
<td>$950.29</td>
<td>$1021.13</td>
<td>$1054.21</td>
<td>$1082.49</td>
<td>$1143.91</td>
<td>$1200.55</td>
<td>$1351.65</td>
<td>$1486.19</td>
<td>$1781.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A5</td>
<td>$916.74</td>
<td>$982.82</td>
<td>$1053.66</td>
<td>$1086.74</td>
<td>$1115.02</td>
<td>$1176.44</td>
<td>$1233.08</td>
<td>$1384.18</td>
<td>$1518.72</td>
<td>$1813.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A5</td>
<td>$953.47</td>
<td>$1019.55</td>
<td>$1090.39</td>
<td>$1123.47</td>
<td>$1151.75</td>
<td>$1213.17</td>
<td>$1269.81</td>
<td>$1420.91</td>
<td>$1555.45</td>
<td>$1850.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**: To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric only)**: To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5AP
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”-686mm
W: 28”-711mm
*SW: 20”-508mm
*SD: 16.25”- 18.75” (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)
Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”/102mm. Arms move from back to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”/89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.
- Plastic trim color is Black.
- Plastic trim color is Black.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back Upholstery:
      0. Knit
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3. Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
      T. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
      Low Base
      1. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat
SJT-0-701X A $ 789.05 $ 822.09 $ 857.51 $ 874.05 $ 888.19 $ 918.90 $ 947.22 $1022.77 $1090.04 $1237.60
Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT-0-701A A 821.58 854.62 890.04 906.58 920.72 951.43 977.95 1055.30 1122.57 1270.13
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT-0-704A A 858.31 891.35 926.77 943.31 957.45 988.16 1016.48 1092.03 1159.30 1306.86

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat
SJT- -701X A $ 899.05 $ 965.13 $1035.97 $1069.05 $1097.33 $1158.75 $1215.39 $1366.49 $1501.03 $1796.15
Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -701A A 931.58 997.66 1068.50 1101.58 1129.86 1191.28 1247.92 1399.02 1533.56 1828.68
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -704A A 968.31 1034.39 1105.23 1138.31 1166.59 1228.01 1284.65 1435.75 1570.29 1865.41

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat
SJT- -711X A $ 839.42 $ 872.46 $ 907.88 $ 924.42 $ 938.56 $ 969.27 $ 997.59 $1073.14 $1140.41 $1287.97
Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -711A A 871.95 904.99 940.41 956.95 971.09 1001.80 1030.12 1105.67 1172.94 1320.50
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -714A A 908.68 941.72 977.14 993.68 1007.82 1035.02 1066.85 1142.40 1209.67 1357.23

Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat
SJT- -711X A $ 949.42 $1015.50 $1086.34 $1119.42 $1147.70 $1209.12 $1255.86 $1416.86 $1551.40 $1846.52
Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -711A A 981.95 1048.03 1118.87 1151.95 1180.23 1241.65 1298.29 1449.39 1583.93 1879.05
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment
SJT- -714A A 1018.68 1084.76 1155.60 1188.68 1216.96 1278.38 1335.02 1486.12 1620.66 1915.78

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment: To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric only): To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1AP

January 2020 / N.A.
Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Specifications

#### Dimensions

- H: 16.4"-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- "SW: 20”(508mm)
- "SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- "AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

#### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is Carbon.
- –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black)
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Back Lock & Forward Tilt with Seat Depth Adjustment**
   - SJT-20-401X
   - SJT-20-401A
   - SJT-20-404A

5. **Back Lock with Seat Depth Adjustment**
   - SJT-20-401A

6. **Back Lock with Fixed Seat**

7. **Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

8. **Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

9. **Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

#### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$704.12</td>
<td>$1005.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$736.65</td>
<td>$1034.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$754.49</td>
<td>$1055.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$823.75</td>
<td>$1272.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric only)**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add $36.73 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5AP
The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment: To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1K

Stain Repellent (Fabric only): To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1AP
### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-101X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$654.80</td>
<td>$687.84</td>
<td>$723.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-101A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687.33</td>
<td>720.37</td>
<td>755.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-104A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724.06</td>
<td>757.10</td>
<td>792.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$705.17</td>
<td>$738.21</td>
<td>$773.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737.70</td>
<td>770.74</td>
<td>806.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-114A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774.43</td>
<td>807.47</td>
<td>842.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$815.17</td>
<td>$848.21</td>
<td>$952.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847.70</td>
<td>913.78</td>
<td>984.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-114A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884.43</td>
<td>950.51</td>
<td>1021.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$826.73</td>
<td>$860.88</td>
<td>$958.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>879.70</td>
<td>947.78</td>
<td>1023.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-114A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926.43</td>
<td>993.51</td>
<td>1065.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5K

- **Stain Repellent (Fabric only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5AP

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” to 644 mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89 mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

---

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **Back Upholstery:**
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **Caster Option:**
     - Hard Casters (Black)
     - Soft Casters (Black)
     - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **3) Seat surface material and color.**
   - **4) Back surface material and color.**
   - **4) Plastic trim color** (frame and arm uprights).
   - **5) Base color.**

---

**Dimensions**

- *SH: 16.4”-21.0”
  - (417 mm-533 mm)
- H: 39”-44”
  - (991 mm-1118 mm)
- W: 28”-711 mm
- *SW: 20” (508 mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75”
  - (413 mm-476 mm)
- *AH: 9” (229 mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

**Dimensions**
- "SH": 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- W: 28" (711mm)
- "SW": 20" (508mm)
- "SD": 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
- "AH": 9" (229mm)

Low position seat height:
- 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3" (76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5" (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) $0.62/5.6

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base

- Seat surface material and color.
- Back surface material and color.
- Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog, add $68.21 list.
- TR-UFM Snow, add $110.18 list.
- Base color.
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $100.00 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric only)
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1K
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1AP
Soji
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0”
   (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
   (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
   (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available in Black or Fog only.
  • Plastic trim color is Black.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back Upholstery:
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Caster Option:
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black)
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
  -TR-F Black
  -TR-7 Fog, add $58.21 list.
  -TR-UFM Snow, add $110.18 list.
5) Base color.
   -TR-F Black
   -TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X A</td>
<td>$600.23</td>
<td>$633.27</td>
<td>$668.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X A</td>
<td>$632.76</td>
<td>$665.80</td>
<td>$701.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A A</td>
<td>$669.49</td>
<td>$702.53</td>
<td>$737.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X A</td>
<td>$710.23</td>
<td>$776.31</td>
<td>$847.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A A</td>
<td>$742.76</td>
<td>$808.84</td>
<td>$879.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A A</td>
<td>$779.49</td>
<td>$845.57</td>
<td>$916.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-011X A</td>
<td>$650.60</td>
<td>$683.13</td>
<td>$716.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-011A A</td>
<td>$683.13</td>
<td>$716.17</td>
<td>$751.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-014A A</td>
<td>$719.86</td>
<td>$752.90</td>
<td>$788.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-011X A</td>
<td>$760.60</td>
<td>$826.68</td>
<td>$897.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-011A A</td>
<td>$793.13</td>
<td>$859.21</td>
<td>$903.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-014A A</td>
<td>$829.86</td>
<td>$895.94</td>
<td>$966.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Knocked Down Shipment: To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-001XSK
- Stain Repellent (Fabric only): To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-001X5AP

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
January 2020 / N.A. 151
# Soji
## Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions
- "SH: 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available.
- Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-UFM Snow
  - TR-7 Fog
  - TR-7 Fog

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1** Seat Upholstery: Leather, Fabric, Faux Leather
   - **2** Back Upholstery: Knit, Leather, Fabric, Faux Leather
   - **3** Caster Option: Standard Base, Low Base, Hard Casters (Black), Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1A</td>
<td>A $665.44</td>
<td>$1113.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A1A</td>
<td>A 697.97</td>
<td>1146.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Forward Tilt with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A1A</td>
<td>A 734.70</td>
<td>1183.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1A</td>
<td>A $775.44</td>
<td>$1672.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A1A</td>
<td>A 807.97</td>
<td>1705.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Forward Tilt with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A1A</td>
<td>A 844.70</td>
<td>1741.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1A</td>
<td>A $715.81</td>
<td>$1664.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A1A</td>
<td>A 748.34</td>
<td>1196.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Forward Tilt with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A1A</td>
<td>A 785.07</td>
<td>1233.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1A</td>
<td>A $825.81</td>
<td>$1772.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A1A</td>
<td>A 858.34</td>
<td>1755.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Forward Tilt with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A1A</td>
<td>A 895.07</td>
<td>1792.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $31.48 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $36.73 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1AP

---

**Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**
Features and Options
(Guest Chair)
• Upholstered seat
• Soft mesh or upholstered back
• Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
• Black polypropylene arm caps
• Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
• Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
• Black nylon glides
• Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling
All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights
(including packaging)
• Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
• Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
• Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Line
(X) X99

Back Material
(6) Mesh
(8) Upholstered

Chair Model
(3) Guest
(4) Seminar

Height Adjustment
(0) Fixed Height
(1) Height Adjustable

Base
(0) Four Leg
(2) Five-Star
(3) Sled Base

Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms

Casters
(0) Glides
(4) Casters

Lumbar Option
(0) No Lumbar

Seat Upholstery
Tellure

Back Mesh
Mesh

Frame Color
Trim Color

Seating Price List

X99
General Specifications
Dimensions*

*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 36” (914)
D: 24” (610mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)
*AH: 8” (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered.
• Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
• Black glides only.
• Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add $211.74 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1054.96</td>
<td>$1210.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1135.15</td>
<td>$1244.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify:

- CAL 133 to end of the product number (add $121.53 list)
- Stain Repellent to end of the product number (add $40.09 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent to end of the product number (add $40.09 list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back to end of the product number (add $52.61 list)
- Leather Seat and Leather Back to end of the product number (add $52.61 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.
### X99

#### Seminar Chair

#### Dimensions*
- SH: 19" (483mm)
- H: 36" (914mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminium uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5" (191mm) of floor space.

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame.
   (Add $357.08 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1014.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1095.04</td>
<td>1177.74</td>
<td>1257.92</td>
<td>1300.48</td>
<td>1333.10</td>
<td>1405.78</td>
<td>1473.42</td>
<td>1658.86</td>
<td>1786.86</td>
<td>2116.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example: X640-0120**
- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example: X640-0100**
- **Leather Seat and Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example: X540-0140**
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example: X740-0140**

---

**Seating Price List**

**X99**

**Class X99 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

156 April 2019 / N.A.

HAWORTH
**Without Arms**

Dimensions*

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 36" (914mm)
D: 24" (610mm)
W: 22" (559mm)

*SW: 19" (483mm)
*SD: 18" (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $357.08 for chrome finish.)

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1029.89</td>
<td>1721.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1029.89</td>
<td>1721.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster Glide
- CAL 133 Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0020
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0000
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $121.53 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-P (add $40.09 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-D (add $52.61 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 7; Example: X740-0040

**NOTE:** CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### With Arms

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5” - 38.5”
  (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5” (673mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $357.08 for chrome finish.)

### X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example: X641-2120**
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example: X541-2140**
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example: X741-2140**

**NOTE:** CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.
**Without Arms**

- **Dimensions***
  - SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
  - H: 33.5" - 38.5" (851mm - 978mm)
  - D: 26.5" (673mm)
  - W: 26.5" (673mm)
  - *SW: 18.5" (470mm)
  - *SD: 16" (406mm)

  * All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- **Features**
  - Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered.
  - Base: Five-star aluminum base.
  - Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
  - Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
  - Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
    - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1. Product number.
  2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
  3. Fabric surface and color (back).
  4. Trim color for frame. (Add $357.08 for chrome finish.)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>1112.60</td>
<td>1153.95</td>
<td>1194.04</td>
<td>1215.32</td>
<td>1231.63</td>
<td>1267.97</td>
<td>1301.79</td>
<td>1394.51</td>
<td>1458.41</td>
<td>1623.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td></td>
<td>1192.79</td>
<td>1275.49</td>
<td>1355.67</td>
<td>1398.23</td>
<td>1430.85</td>
<td>1503.53</td>
<td>1571.17</td>
<td>1756.61</td>
<td>1884.41</td>
<td>2214.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2020

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-P (add $40.09 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2040

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Features and Options**  
*(Desk Chairs)*

Improv Series desk chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

**Mobility and Adjustability**  
*(Task Chairs)*

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ **Two-stage seat height adjustment**
  - HAB or 2 stage seat height
  - (14.3”-21.9”(363mm-556mm))
  - Fully Retracted (.7”(18mm) below standard)
  - Fully Extended (1.9”(48mm) above standard)

➤ **Low-position seat height adjustment**
  - (14”-19”(356mm-483mm))
  - Fully Retracted (1”(25mm) below standard)
  - Fully Extended (1”(25mm) below standard)

➤ **Optional high arc base**

*Standard Steel Base*  
*Standard or High Arc Base seat height*  
*(15”-20”(381mm-508mm))*

---

*Seating Price List*

*Improv Series*  
*General Specifications*  

*April 2019 / N.A.*
Features and Options
(Improv H.E.)

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

Mobility and Adjustability
(Improv H.E. and Tag)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- Forward-tilt
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.
Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
- 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75”(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)  
The following weights include packaging materials:
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs: 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20” (508mm) diameter tables: 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24” x 48” (610mm x 1219mm) oval tables: 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms: 3 packages per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms: 2 packages per carton
- Chairs with leather seats: 1 package per carton

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair.

Features and Options (Stools)  
All Improv Series stools feature:
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375” (35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875” (22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75” (19mm)) or upholstered (1.25” (32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)  
The following weights do not include packaging materials:
- Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
- Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information  
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements  
Improv Series models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to the Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

Environmental Factors  
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:


A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
### Improv Series

High-Back Chair with Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 15” - 20” (381mm - 508mm)
- H: 37.5” (953mm)
- D: 25” (635mm)
- W: 25.5” (648mm)
- SW: 20.5” (521mm)
- SD: 16.5” (419mm)
- AH: 8.7” (221mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

**COM yardage / COL square footage:**
- Polypropylene shell: 2.0 / 44
- Upholstered shell: 3.0 / 66

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

### Shells

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M221-1142</td>
<td>$1203.49</td>
<td>$1288.51</td>
<td>$1373.51</td>
<td>$1418.67</td>
<td>$1455.89</td>
<td>$1644.49</td>
<td>$1740.15</td>
<td>$2000.51</td>
<td>$1931.43</td>
<td>$2129.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1242</td>
<td>1264.59</td>
<td>1349.61</td>
<td>1434.61</td>
<td>1479.77</td>
<td>1516.99</td>
<td>1705.59</td>
<td>1801.25</td>
<td>2061.61</td>
<td>$1992.53</td>
<td>$2190.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1342</td>
<td>1264.59</td>
<td>1349.61</td>
<td>1434.61</td>
<td>1479.77</td>
<td>1516.99</td>
<td>1705.59</td>
<td>1801.25</td>
<td>2061.61</td>
<td>$1992.53</td>
<td>$2190.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2142</td>
<td>1570.12</td>
<td>1676.36</td>
<td>1787.96</td>
<td>1846.42</td>
<td>1896.90</td>
<td>2231.64</td>
<td>2375.08</td>
<td>2762.98</td>
<td>2545.12</td>
<td>2761.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2342</td>
<td>1570.12</td>
<td>1676.36</td>
<td>1787.96</td>
<td>1846.42</td>
<td>1896.90</td>
<td>2231.64</td>
<td>2375.08</td>
<td>2762.98</td>
<td>2545.12</td>
<td>2761.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M221-1141</td>
<td>$1264.59</td>
<td>$1349.61</td>
<td>$1434.61</td>
<td>$1479.77</td>
<td>$1516.99</td>
<td>$1705.59</td>
<td>$1801.25</td>
<td>$2061.61</td>
<td>$1992.53</td>
<td>$2190.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1241</td>
<td>1325.69</td>
<td>1410.71</td>
<td>1495.71</td>
<td>1540.87</td>
<td>1578.09</td>
<td>1766.69</td>
<td>1862.35</td>
<td>2212.71</td>
<td>2053.63</td>
<td>2251.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1341</td>
<td>1325.69</td>
<td>1410.71</td>
<td>1495.71</td>
<td>1540.87</td>
<td>1578.09</td>
<td>1766.69</td>
<td>1862.35</td>
<td>2212.71</td>
<td>2053.63</td>
<td>2251.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2141</td>
<td>1631.22</td>
<td>1737.46</td>
<td>1849.06</td>
<td>1907.52</td>
<td>1958.00</td>
<td>2292.74</td>
<td>2436.18</td>
<td>2824.08</td>
<td>2606.22</td>
<td>2822.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2341</td>
<td>1631.22</td>
<td>1737.46</td>
<td>1849.06</td>
<td>1907.52</td>
<td>1958.00</td>
<td>2292.74</td>
<td>2436.18</td>
<td>2824.08</td>
<td>2606.22</td>
<td>2822.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height- HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M224-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M223-1142 (add **$110.26** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; **Example:** M225-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M226-1142

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M227-1142

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; **Example:** M221-1122

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M121-1142

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1142-F (add **$128.84** list)

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1141-P (add **$42.51** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 15” - 20” (381mm - 508mm)
- H: 37.5” (953mm)
- D: 25” (635mm)
- W: 27.25” (692mm)
- SW: 20.5” (521mm)
- SD: 16.5” (419mm)
- AH: 7” - 11” (179mm - 279mm)
- Two-stage seat height: 7” (18mm) below standard, 1.9” (48mm) above standard

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  - Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.  
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M221-1742</td>
<td>$1345.61</td>
<td>$1406.71</td>
<td>$1491.73</td>
<td>$1576.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1842</td>
<td>$1406.71</td>
<td>$1491.73</td>
<td>$1576.73</td>
<td>$1621.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2842</td>
<td>$1406.71</td>
<td>$1491.73</td>
<td>$1576.73</td>
<td>$1621.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M221-2742</td>
<td>$1406.71</td>
<td>$1491.73</td>
<td>$1576.73</td>
<td>$1621.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M221-1741</td>
<td>$1406.71</td>
<td>$1491.73</td>
<td>$1576.73</td>
<td>$1621.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1841</td>
<td>$1467.81</td>
<td>$1552.83</td>
<td>$1637.83</td>
<td>$1682.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M221-1941</td>
<td>$1467.81</td>
<td>$1552.83</td>
<td>$1637.83</td>
<td>$1682.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2841</td>
<td>$1471.24</td>
<td>$1566.24</td>
<td>$1651.24</td>
<td>$1696.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M221-2741</td>
<td>$1471.24</td>
<td>$1566.24</td>
<td>$1651.24</td>
<td>$1696.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a to 4; Example: M224-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a to 3; Example: M223-1742 (add $110.26 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a to 5; Example: M225-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a to 6; Example: M226-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a to 7; Example: M227-1742
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M211-1742
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1742-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

### High-Back Chair without Arms

#### Dimensions
- SH: 15” - 20” (381mm-508mm)
- H: 37.5” (953mm)
- D: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 20.5” (521mm)
- SD: 16.5” (419mm)
- Two-stage seat height: .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

#### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.0 / 44
  - Upholstered shell: 3.0 / 66

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

---

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M221-1042</td>
<td>$1103.86</td>
<td>$1188.88</td>
<td>$1273.88</td>
<td>$1319.04</td>
<td>$1356.26</td>
<td>$1544.86</td>
<td>$1640.52</td>
<td>$1900.88</td>
<td>$1831.80</td>
<td>$2029.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2042</td>
<td>1409.39</td>
<td>1515.63</td>
<td>1627.23</td>
<td>1685.69</td>
<td>1736.17</td>
<td>2070.91</td>
<td>2214.35</td>
<td>2602.25</td>
<td>2384.39</td>
<td>2601.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M221-1041</td>
<td>$1164.96</td>
<td>$1249.98</td>
<td>$1334.98</td>
<td>$1380.14</td>
<td>$1417.36</td>
<td>$1605.96</td>
<td>$1701.62</td>
<td>$1961.98</td>
<td>$1892.90</td>
<td>$2091.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2041</td>
<td>1470.49</td>
<td>1576.73</td>
<td>1688.33</td>
<td>1746.79</td>
<td>1797.27</td>
<td>2132.01</td>
<td>2275.45</td>
<td>2663.35</td>
<td>2445.49</td>
<td>2662.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M224-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M223-1042 (add $110.26 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M225-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M226-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M227-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M221-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M121-1042

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1042-F (add $128.84 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1042-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Mid-Back Chair with Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 15" - 20" (381mm - 508mm)
- H: 34.5" (876mm)
- D: 25" (635mm)
- W: 25.5" (648mm)
- SD: 16.5" (419mm)
- SW: 20.5" (521mm)
- AH: 8.7" (221mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
- Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
- Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-1142</td>
<td>$1062.68</td>
<td>$1147.70</td>
<td>$1232.70</td>
<td>$1277.86</td>
<td>$1315.08</td>
<td>$1503.68</td>
<td>$1599.34</td>
<td>$1859.70</td>
<td>$1790.62</td>
<td>$1988.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-1242</td>
<td>$1123.78</td>
<td>$1208.80</td>
<td>$1293.80</td>
<td>$1338.96</td>
<td>$1376.18</td>
<td>$1564.78</td>
<td>$1600.44</td>
<td>$1920.80</td>
<td>$1851.72</td>
<td>$2049.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-2142</td>
<td>$1429.31</td>
<td>$1535.55</td>
<td>$1647.15</td>
<td>$1705.61</td>
<td>$1756.09</td>
<td>$2090.83</td>
<td>$2334.27</td>
<td>$2622.17</td>
<td>$2404.31</td>
<td>$2621.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-2242</td>
<td>$1429.31</td>
<td>$1535.55</td>
<td>$1647.15</td>
<td>$1705.61</td>
<td>$1756.09</td>
<td>$2090.83</td>
<td>$2334.27</td>
<td>$2622.17</td>
<td>$2404.31</td>
<td>$2621.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-2342</td>
<td>$1429.31</td>
<td>$1535.55</td>
<td>$1647.15</td>
<td>$1705.61</td>
<td>$1756.09</td>
<td>$2090.83</td>
<td>$2334.27</td>
<td>$2622.17</td>
<td>$2404.31</td>
<td>$2621.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-2442</td>
<td>$1490.41</td>
<td>$1596.65</td>
<td>$1708.25</td>
<td>$1766.71</td>
<td>$1817.19</td>
<td>$2151.93</td>
<td>$2295.37</td>
<td>$2683.27</td>
<td>$2465.41</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-2542</td>
<td>$1490.41</td>
<td>$1596.65</td>
<td>$1708.25</td>
<td>$1766.71</td>
<td>$1817.19</td>
<td>$2151.93</td>
<td>$2295.37</td>
<td>$2683.27</td>
<td>$2465.41</td>
<td>$2682.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M214-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M213-1142 (add $110.26 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M215-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M216-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M217-1142
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M211-1122
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1142-F (add $128.84 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1142-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>15” - 20” (381mm - 508mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>34.5” (876mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25” (635mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>27.25” (692mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>20.5” (521mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16.5” (419mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>7” - 11” (179mm - 279mm)</td>
<td>Two-stage seat height: 0.7” (18mm) below standard, 1.9” (48mm) above standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
- Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
- Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-1742</td>
<td>$1204.80</td>
<td>$1289.82</td>
<td>$1374.82</td>
<td>$1419.98</td>
<td>$1457.20</td>
<td>$1645.80</td>
<td>$1741.46</td>
<td>$2001.82</td>
<td>$1932.74</td>
<td>$2130.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-1842</td>
<td>$1265.90</td>
<td>$1350.92</td>
<td>$1435.92</td>
<td>$1481.08</td>
<td>$1518.30</td>
<td>$1706.90</td>
<td>$1802.56</td>
<td>$2062.92</td>
<td>$1993.84</td>
<td>$2191.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M211-1942</td>
<td>$1265.90</td>
<td>$1350.92</td>
<td>$1435.92</td>
<td>$1481.08</td>
<td>$1518.30</td>
<td>$1706.90</td>
<td>$1802.56</td>
<td>$2062.92</td>
<td>$1993.84</td>
<td>$2191.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2742</td>
<td>$1510.33</td>
<td>$1616.57</td>
<td>$1728.17</td>
<td>$1786.63</td>
<td>$1835.92</td>
<td>$2062.92</td>
<td>$2232.95</td>
<td>$2764.29</td>
<td>$2546.43</td>
<td>$2763.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M211-2842</td>
<td>$1265.90</td>
<td>$1350.92</td>
<td>$1435.92</td>
<td>$1481.08</td>
<td>$1518.30</td>
<td>$1706.90</td>
<td>$1802.56</td>
<td>$2062.92</td>
<td>$1993.84</td>
<td>$2191.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2942</td>
<td>$1265.90</td>
<td>$1350.92</td>
<td>$1435.92</td>
<td>$1481.08</td>
<td>$1518.30</td>
<td>$1706.90</td>
<td>$1802.56</td>
<td>$2062.92</td>
<td>$1993.84</td>
<td>$2191.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M211-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M211-1742
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M211-1742
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1742-P

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

170 April 2019 / N.A.  
Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII  
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 15” - 20” (381mm-508mm)
- **H**: 34.5” (876mm)
- **D**: 25” (635mm)
- **W**: 20.5” (521mm)
- **SW**: 20.5” (521mm)
- **SD**: 16.5” (419mm)

**Two-stage seat height:**
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

**Features**

- **Outer Shells**: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism**: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock**: Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M211-1042</td>
<td>$963.05</td>
<td>$1690.99</td>
<td>$1889.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2042</td>
<td>$1268.58</td>
<td>2243.58</td>
<td>2460.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M211-1041</td>
<td>$1024.15</td>
<td>$1752.09</td>
<td>$1950.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2041</td>
<td>$1329.68</td>
<td>2304.68</td>
<td>2521.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M214-1042
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M213-1042 (add $110.26 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M215-1042
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M216-1042
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M217-1042
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M211-1022
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M111-1042
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1042-P (add $42.51 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1042-F (add $128.84 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)

H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)

D: 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm - 673mm)

W: 30"(762mm)

*SW: 23.75" (603mm)

*SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)

*AH: 9.6" (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 171.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>$2416.26</td>
<td>$2499.96</td>
<td>$2587.62</td>
<td>$2631.44</td>
<td>$2669.94</td>
<td>$2747.04</td>
<td>$2817.40</td>
<td>$3012.70</td>
<td>$3148.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1542</td>
<td>2473.38</td>
<td>2557.08</td>
<td>2644.74</td>
<td>2688.56</td>
<td>2727.06</td>
<td>2804.16</td>
<td>2874.52</td>
<td>3069.82</td>
<td>3205.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1642</td>
<td>2473.38</td>
<td>2557.08</td>
<td>2644.74</td>
<td>2688.56</td>
<td>2727.06</td>
<td>2804.16</td>
<td>2874.52</td>
<td>3069.82</td>
<td>3205.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2442</td>
<td>$2554.11</td>
<td>$2638.11</td>
<td>$2725.77</td>
<td>$2769.59</td>
<td>$2808.09</td>
<td>$2885.19</td>
<td>$2955.55</td>
<td>$3150.85</td>
<td>$3357.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2542</td>
<td>2611.53</td>
<td>2695.23</td>
<td>2782.89</td>
<td>2826.71</td>
<td>2865.21</td>
<td>2942.31</td>
<td>3012.67</td>
<td>3207.97</td>
<td>3594.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2642</td>
<td>2611.53</td>
<td>2695.23</td>
<td>2782.89</td>
<td>2826.71</td>
<td>2865.21</td>
<td>2942.31</td>
<td>3012.67</td>
<td>3207.97</td>
<td>3594.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1441</td>
<td>$2473.38</td>
<td>$2557.08</td>
<td>$2644.74</td>
<td>$2688.56</td>
<td>$2727.06</td>
<td>$2804.16</td>
<td>$2874.52</td>
<td>$3069.82</td>
<td>$3205.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1541</td>
<td>2530.50</td>
<td>2614.20</td>
<td>2701.86</td>
<td>2745.68</td>
<td>2784.18</td>
<td>2861.28</td>
<td>2931.64</td>
<td>3126.94</td>
<td>3326.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1641</td>
<td>2530.50</td>
<td>2614.20</td>
<td>2701.86</td>
<td>2745.68</td>
<td>2784.18</td>
<td>2861.28</td>
<td>2931.64</td>
<td>3126.94</td>
<td>3326.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2441</td>
<td>$2611.53</td>
<td>$2695.23</td>
<td>$2782.89</td>
<td>$2826.71</td>
<td>$2865.21</td>
<td>$2942.31</td>
<td>$3012.67</td>
<td>$3207.97</td>
<td>$3594.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2541</td>
<td>2668.65</td>
<td>2752.35</td>
<td>2840.01</td>
<td>2883.83</td>
<td>2922.33</td>
<td>2999.43</td>
<td>3069.79</td>
<td>3265.09</td>
<td>3651.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2641</td>
<td>2668.65</td>
<td>2752.35</td>
<td>2840.01</td>
<td>2883.83</td>
<td>2922.33</td>
<td>2999.43</td>
<td>3069.79</td>
<td>3265.09</td>
<td>3651.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1442</td>
<td>$2472.04</td>
<td>$2555.74</td>
<td>$2643.40</td>
<td>$2687.22</td>
<td>$2725.72</td>
<td>$2802.82</td>
<td>$2873.18</td>
<td>$3068.48</td>
<td>$3203.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1542</td>
<td>2529.16</td>
<td>2612.86</td>
<td>2700.52</td>
<td>2744.34</td>
<td>2782.84</td>
<td>2859.94</td>
<td>2930.30</td>
<td>3125.60</td>
<td>3326.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1642</td>
<td>2529.16</td>
<td>2612.86</td>
<td>2700.52</td>
<td>2744.34</td>
<td>2782.84</td>
<td>2859.94</td>
<td>2930.30</td>
<td>3125.60</td>
<td>3326.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2442</td>
<td>$2610.19</td>
<td>$2693.89</td>
<td>$2781.55</td>
<td>$2825.37</td>
<td>$2863.87</td>
<td>$2940.97</td>
<td>$3011.33</td>
<td>$3206.63</td>
<td>$3593.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2542</td>
<td>2667.31</td>
<td>2751.01</td>
<td>2838.67</td>
<td>2882.49</td>
<td>2920.99</td>
<td>2998.09</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3263.75</td>
<td>3655.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2642</td>
<td>2667.31</td>
<td>2751.01</td>
<td>2838.67</td>
<td>2882.49</td>
<td>2920.99</td>
<td>2998.09</td>
<td>3068.45</td>
<td>3263.75</td>
<td>3655.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabric Grade Leather</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2611.53 2695.23 2782.89 2826.71 2865.21 2942.31 3012.67 3027.97</td>
<td>3207.97</td>
<td>3343.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>2692.56 2776.26 2863.92 2907.74 2946.24 3023.34 3093.70 3289.00</td>
<td>3675.51</td>
<td>3876.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>2749.68 2833.38 2921.04 2964.86 3003.36 3080.46 3150.82 3346.12</td>
<td>3732.63</td>
<td>3933.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seating Price List

### Improv Series

#### Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

#### Dimensions

- SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)
- *SW: 23.75” (603mm)
- *SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 173.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

#### Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**M271-1742**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16” - 20.5”</td>
<td>- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 521mm)</td>
<td>- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36.5” - 45”</td>
<td>- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.</td>
<td>and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(957mm - 1143mm)</td>
<td>- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td>(NOTE: For</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23.5” - 26.5”</td>
<td>- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td>leather upholstery,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(597mm - 673mm)</td>
<td>- Casters: Standard with hard casters.</td>
<td>see page 173.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 30” (762mm)</td>
<td>- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 23.75” (603mm)</td>
<td>- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16” - 19”</td>
<td>- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 6.9” - 10.8”</td>
<td>- Tilt tension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(175mm - 274mm)</td>
<td>- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Shells

**Polypropylene Standard**

- Number: M271-1742
- Price: $2535.80
- Fabric Grade: A
- Fabric Yardage: 2.41/51

**Upholstered Standard**

- Number: M271-1842
- Price: $2619.50
- Fabric Grade: B
- Fabric Yardage: 3.31/75

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard**

- Number: M271-1942
- Price: $2707.16
- Fabric Grade: C
- Fabric Yardage: 3.44/77

**Upholstered Standard**

- Number: M271-2742
- Price: $2750.98
- Fabric Grade: D
- Fabric Yardage: 3.71/79

**Soft Black Vinyl Standard**

- Number: M271-2842
- Price: $2789.48
- Fabric Grade: E
- Fabric Yardage: 4.06/85

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

- Number: M271-1741
- Price: $2936.94
- Fabric Grade: F
- Fabric Yardage: 4.65/99

**Upholstered Standard**

- Number: M271-2942
- Price: $3132.24
- Fabric Grade: G
- Fabric Yardage: 5.54/111

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

- Number: M271-2841
- Price: $3267.68
- Fabric Grade: H
- Fabric Yardage: 6.48/129

**Upholstered Standard**

- Number: M271-2941
- Price: $3270.39
- Fabric Grade: A
- Fabric Yardage: 6.68/134

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

- Number: M271-2842
- Price: $3468.18
- Fabric Grade: A
- Fabric Yardage: 7.45/149

**Upholstered Standard**

- Number: M271-2942
- Price: $3525.30
- Fabric Grade: B
- Fabric Yardage: 8.24/166

---

April 2019 / N.A.

HAWORTH

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1744</td>
<td>$2673.95</td>
<td>$2757.65</td>
<td>$2845.31</td>
<td>$2889.13</td>
<td>$2927.63</td>
<td>$3004.73</td>
<td>$3075.09</td>
<td>$3270.39</td>
<td>$3405.83</td>
<td>$3606.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1844</td>
<td>2731.07</td>
<td>2814.77</td>
<td>2902.43</td>
<td>2946.25</td>
<td>2984.75</td>
<td>3061.85</td>
<td>3132.21</td>
<td>3327.51</td>
<td>3462.95</td>
<td>3663.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1944</td>
<td>2731.07</td>
<td>2814.77</td>
<td>2902.43</td>
<td>2946.25</td>
<td>2984.75</td>
<td>3061.85</td>
<td>3132.21</td>
<td>3327.51</td>
<td>3462.95</td>
<td>3663.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2744</td>
<td>$2812.10</td>
<td>$2895.80</td>
<td>$2983.46</td>
<td>$3027.28</td>
<td>$3065.78</td>
<td>$3142.88</td>
<td>$3213.24</td>
<td>$3408.54</td>
<td>$3795.05</td>
<td>$3995.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2844</td>
<td>2869.22</td>
<td>2952.92</td>
<td>3040.58</td>
<td>3084.40</td>
<td>3122.90</td>
<td>3200.00</td>
<td>3270.36</td>
<td>3465.66</td>
<td>3852.17</td>
<td>4052.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2944</td>
<td>2869.22</td>
<td>2952.92</td>
<td>3040.58</td>
<td>3084.40</td>
<td>3122.90</td>
<td>3200.00</td>
<td>3270.36</td>
<td>3465.66</td>
<td>3852.17</td>
<td>4052.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1743</td>
<td>$2731.07</td>
<td>$2814.77</td>
<td>$2902.43</td>
<td>$2946.25</td>
<td>$2984.75</td>
<td>$3061.85</td>
<td>$3132.21</td>
<td>$3327.51</td>
<td>$3462.95</td>
<td>3663.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1843</td>
<td>2788.19</td>
<td>2871.89</td>
<td>2959.55</td>
<td>3003.37</td>
<td>3041.87</td>
<td>3118.97</td>
<td>3189.33</td>
<td>3384.63</td>
<td>3520.07</td>
<td>3720.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1943</td>
<td>2788.19</td>
<td>2871.89</td>
<td>2959.55</td>
<td>3003.37</td>
<td>3041.87</td>
<td>3118.97</td>
<td>3189.33</td>
<td>3384.63</td>
<td>3520.07</td>
<td>3720.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2743</td>
<td>$2869.22</td>
<td>$2952.92</td>
<td>$3040.58</td>
<td>$3084.40</td>
<td>$3122.90</td>
<td>$3200.00</td>
<td>$3270.36</td>
<td>$3465.66</td>
<td>$3852.17</td>
<td>$4052.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2843</td>
<td>2926.34</td>
<td>3010.04</td>
<td>3097.70</td>
<td>3141.52</td>
<td>3180.02</td>
<td>3257.12</td>
<td>3327.48</td>
<td>3522.78</td>
<td>3909.29</td>
<td>4109.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2943</td>
<td>2926.34</td>
<td>3010.04</td>
<td>3097.70</td>
<td>3141.52</td>
<td>3180.02</td>
<td>3257.12</td>
<td>3327.48</td>
<td>3522.78</td>
<td>3909.29</td>
<td>4109.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1744</td>
<td>$2729.73</td>
<td>$2813.43</td>
<td>$2901.09</td>
<td>$2944.91</td>
<td>$2984.75</td>
<td>$3061.85</td>
<td>$3132.21</td>
<td>$3327.51</td>
<td>$3462.95</td>
<td>3662.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1844</td>
<td>2786.85</td>
<td>2870.55</td>
<td>2958.21</td>
<td>3002.03</td>
<td>3040.53</td>
<td>3117.63</td>
<td>3187.99</td>
<td>3383.29</td>
<td>3518.73</td>
<td>3719.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1944</td>
<td>2786.85</td>
<td>2870.55</td>
<td>2958.21</td>
<td>3002.03</td>
<td>3040.53</td>
<td>3117.63</td>
<td>3187.99</td>
<td>3383.29</td>
<td>3518.73</td>
<td>3719.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2744</td>
<td>$2867.88</td>
<td>$2951.58</td>
<td>$3039.24</td>
<td>$3083.06</td>
<td>$3121.56</td>
<td>$3198.66</td>
<td>$3269.02</td>
<td>$3464.32</td>
<td>$3850.83</td>
<td>$4051.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2844</td>
<td>2925.00</td>
<td>3008.70</td>
<td>3096.36</td>
<td>3140.18</td>
<td>3178.68</td>
<td>3255.78</td>
<td>3326.14</td>
<td>3521.44</td>
<td>3907.95</td>
<td>4108.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2944</td>
<td>2925.00</td>
<td>3008.70</td>
<td>3096.36</td>
<td>3140.18</td>
<td>3178.68</td>
<td>3255.78</td>
<td>3326.14</td>
<td>3521.44</td>
<td>3907.95</td>
<td>4108.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M371-1842**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M171-1842**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M271-1744-P (add $42.51 list)**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

Dimensions
- *SH: 16" - 20.5"
  (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
  (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 23.5" - 26.5"
  (597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30"(762mm)
- *SW: 23.75"
  (603mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
  (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
  (157mm - 282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 175.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$2780.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>$2853.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>$2918.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H42</td>
<td>$2918.37</td>
<td>$3002.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G42</td>
<td>$2991.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U42</td>
<td>$3043.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$2837.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>$2910.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>$2962.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H41</td>
<td>$2975.49</td>
<td>$3059.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G41</td>
<td>$3048.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U41</td>
<td>$3100.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H42</td>
<td>$2836.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G42</td>
<td>$2909.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U42</td>
<td>$2960.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H42</td>
<td>$2974.15</td>
<td>$3057.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G42</td>
<td>$3047.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U42</td>
<td>$3099.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$2918.37</td>
<td>$3002.07</td>
<td>$3089.73</td>
<td>$3133.55</td>
<td>$3172.05</td>
<td>$3249.15</td>
<td>$3319.51</td>
<td>$3514.81</td>
<td>$3650.25</td>
<td>$3850.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>$2991.43</td>
<td>$3075.13</td>
<td>$3162.79</td>
<td>$3206.61</td>
<td>$3245.11</td>
<td>$3222.21</td>
<td>$3392.57</td>
<td>$3587.87</td>
<td>$3723.31</td>
<td>$3923.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>$3043.22</td>
<td>$3126.92</td>
<td>$3214.58</td>
<td>$3258.40</td>
<td>$3296.90</td>
<td>$3374.00</td>
<td>$3444.36</td>
<td>$3639.66</td>
<td>$3775.10</td>
<td>$3975.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H44</td>
<td>$3056.52</td>
<td>$3140.22</td>
<td>$3227.88</td>
<td>$3310.20</td>
<td>$3387.30</td>
<td>$3457.66</td>
<td>$3652.96</td>
<td>$4039.47</td>
<td>$4239.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G44</td>
<td>$3129.58</td>
<td>$3213.28</td>
<td>$3300.94</td>
<td>$3344.76</td>
<td>$3383.26</td>
<td>$3460.36</td>
<td>$3530.72</td>
<td>$3726.02</td>
<td>$4112.53</td>
<td>$4313.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U44</td>
<td>$3181.37</td>
<td>$3265.07</td>
<td>$3352.73</td>
<td>$3396.55</td>
<td>$3435.05</td>
<td>$3512.15</td>
<td>$3582.51</td>
<td>$3777.81</td>
<td>$4164.32</td>
<td>$4364.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H43</td>
<td>$2975.49</td>
<td>$3059.19</td>
<td>$3146.85</td>
<td>$3190.67</td>
<td>$3229.17</td>
<td>$3306.27</td>
<td>$3376.63</td>
<td>$3571.93</td>
<td>$3707.37</td>
<td>$3907.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G43</td>
<td>$3048.55</td>
<td>$3132.25</td>
<td>$3219.91</td>
<td>$3263.73</td>
<td>$3302.23</td>
<td>$3379.33</td>
<td>$3449.69</td>
<td>$3644.99</td>
<td>$3780.43</td>
<td>$3980.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U43</td>
<td>$3130.34</td>
<td>$3184.04</td>
<td>$3271.70</td>
<td>$3351.52</td>
<td>$3354.02</td>
<td>$3431.12</td>
<td>$3501.48</td>
<td>$3596.78</td>
<td>$3832.22</td>
<td>$4032.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H43</td>
<td>$3113.64</td>
<td>$3197.34</td>
<td>$3285.00</td>
<td>$3328.82</td>
<td>$3367.32</td>
<td>$3444.42</td>
<td>$3514.78</td>
<td>$3710.08</td>
<td>$4096.59</td>
<td>$4297.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G43</td>
<td>$3186.70</td>
<td>$3270.40</td>
<td>$3358.06</td>
<td>$3401.88</td>
<td>$3440.38</td>
<td>$3517.48</td>
<td>$3587.84</td>
<td>$3783.14</td>
<td>$4169.65</td>
<td>$4370.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U43</td>
<td>$3238.49</td>
<td>$3322.19</td>
<td>$3409.85</td>
<td>$3453.67</td>
<td>$3492.17</td>
<td>$3569.27</td>
<td>$3639.63</td>
<td>$3834.93</td>
<td>$4221.44</td>
<td>$4421.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H44</td>
<td>$2974.15</td>
<td>$3057.85</td>
<td>$3145.51</td>
<td>$3189.33</td>
<td>$3227.83</td>
<td>$3304.93</td>
<td>$3375.29</td>
<td>$3570.59</td>
<td>$3706.03</td>
<td>$3906.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G44</td>
<td>$3047.21</td>
<td>$3130.91</td>
<td>$3218.57</td>
<td>$3262.39</td>
<td>$3300.89</td>
<td>$3377.99</td>
<td>$3448.35</td>
<td>$3643.65</td>
<td>$3779.09</td>
<td>$3979.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U44</td>
<td>$3099.00</td>
<td>$3182.70</td>
<td>$3270.36</td>
<td>$3314.18</td>
<td>$3352.68</td>
<td>$3429.78</td>
<td>$3500.14</td>
<td>$3695.44</td>
<td>$3830.88</td>
<td>$4031.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H44</td>
<td>$3112.30</td>
<td>$3196.00</td>
<td>$3283.66</td>
<td>$3327.48</td>
<td>$3365.98</td>
<td>$3443.08</td>
<td>$3513.44</td>
<td>$3708.74</td>
<td>$4095.25</td>
<td>$4295.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G44</td>
<td>$3185.36</td>
<td>$3269.06</td>
<td>$3356.72</td>
<td>$3400.54</td>
<td>$3439.04</td>
<td>$3516.14</td>
<td>$3586.50</td>
<td>$3781.80</td>
<td>$4168.31</td>
<td>$4368.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U44</td>
<td>$3237.15</td>
<td>$3320.85</td>
<td>$3408.51</td>
<td>$3452.33</td>
<td>$3490.83</td>
<td>$3567.93</td>
<td>$3638.29</td>
<td>$3833.59</td>
<td>$4220.10</td>
<td>$4420.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm-1143mm)
D: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
W: 30” (762mm)
*SW: 23.75” (603mm)
*SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms**

### Dimensions

- *SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm-1143mm)
- D: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)
- *SW: 23.75” (603mm)
- *SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1042 $2304.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1043 $2361.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1044 $2360.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1041 $2358.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1042 $2361.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1043 $2358.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1044 $2360.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1041 $2358.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

### Notes

- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M371-2042
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-2043
- To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M271-2042-F (add $128.84 list)
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1042-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

#### Dimensions

| SH: 16” - 21” (406mm-533mm) |
| H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm) |
| D: 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm) |
| W: 25”(635mm) |
| **SW**: 19.2”(488mm) |
| **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm) |
| **AH**: 9.6”(244mm) |

Two-stage seat height: .7”(18mm) below standard 1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 179.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 179.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>$1211.45</td>
<td>$1295.15</td>
<td>$1382.81</td>
<td>$1426.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1542</td>
<td>$1268.57</td>
<td>$1352.27</td>
<td>$1439.93</td>
<td>$1483.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M251-1642</td>
<td>$1268.57</td>
<td>$1352.27</td>
<td>$1439.93</td>
<td>$1483.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2442</td>
<td>$1349.60</td>
<td>$1433.30</td>
<td>$1520.96</td>
<td>$1564.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M251-2542</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td>$1490.42</td>
<td>$1578.08</td>
<td>$1621.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2642</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td>$1490.42</td>
<td>$1578.08</td>
<td>$1621.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1441</td>
<td>$1268.57</td>
<td>$1352.27</td>
<td>$1439.93</td>
<td>$1483.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1541</td>
<td>$1325.69</td>
<td>$1409.39</td>
<td>$1497.05</td>
<td>$1540.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M251-1641</td>
<td>$1325.69</td>
<td>$1409.39</td>
<td>$1497.05</td>
<td>$1540.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2441</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td>$1490.42</td>
<td>$1578.08</td>
<td>$1621.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M251-2541</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td>$1547.54</td>
<td>$1635.20</td>
<td>$1679.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2641</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td>$1547.54</td>
<td>$1635.20</td>
<td>$1679.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1442</td>
<td>$1267.23</td>
<td>$1350.93</td>
<td>$1438.59</td>
<td>$1482.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1542</td>
<td>$1324.35</td>
<td>$1408.05</td>
<td>$1495.71</td>
<td>$1539.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M261-1642</td>
<td>$1324.35</td>
<td>$1408.05</td>
<td>$1495.71</td>
<td>$1539.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2442</td>
<td>$1405.38</td>
<td>$1489.08</td>
<td>$1576.74</td>
<td>$1620.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M261-2542</td>
<td>$1462.50</td>
<td>$1546.20</td>
<td>$1633.86</td>
<td>$1677.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2642</td>
<td>$1462.50</td>
<td>$1546.20</td>
<td>$1633.86</td>
<td>$1677.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Arms/Caps</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td>$1349.60</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1544</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1644</td>
<td>$1406.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-2444</td>
<td>$1487.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-2644</td>
<td>$1487.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1443</td>
<td>$1405.38</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1543</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1643</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-2443</td>
<td>$1544.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-2643</td>
<td>$1544.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1444</td>
<td>$1405.38</td>
<td>$1462.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-1544</td>
<td>$1462.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-1644</td>
<td>$1462.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-2444</td>
<td>$1543.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-2644</td>
<td>$1543.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M251-1442 (add $110.26 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M251-1442
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M251-1442
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M251-1442
- **Plastic base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 8; Example: M251-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1442
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M351-1442
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number. Example: M251-2542-F (add $128.84 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number. Example: M251-1444-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improving H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 16” – 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5” - 45”
  (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24” - 27.25”
  (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25”(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(488mm)
- *SD: 16” - 19”
  (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.9” - 10.8”
  (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
0.7”(18mm) below
standard
1.9”(48mm) above
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 181.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1744</td>
<td>$1469.14</td>
<td>$1552.84</td>
<td>$1640.50</td>
<td>$1684.32</td>
<td>$1722.82</td>
<td>$1799.92</td>
<td>$1870.28</td>
<td>$2065.38</td>
<td>$2201.02</td>
<td>$2401.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1844</td>
<td>1526.26</td>
<td>1609.96</td>
<td>1697.62</td>
<td>1741.44</td>
<td>1779.94</td>
<td>1857.04</td>
<td>1927.40</td>
<td>2122.70</td>
<td>2258.14</td>
<td>2458.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1944</td>
<td>1526.26</td>
<td>1609.96</td>
<td>1697.62</td>
<td>1741.44</td>
<td>1779.94</td>
<td>1857.04</td>
<td>1927.40</td>
<td>2122.70</td>
<td>2258.14</td>
<td>2458.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2744</td>
<td>$1607.26</td>
<td>$1690.96</td>
<td>$1778.62</td>
<td>$1822.47</td>
<td>$1860.97</td>
<td>$1938.07</td>
<td>$2008.43</td>
<td>$2203.73</td>
<td>$2590.24</td>
<td>$2790.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2844</td>
<td>1664.41</td>
<td>1748.11</td>
<td>1835.77</td>
<td>1879.59</td>
<td>1918.09</td>
<td>1995.19</td>
<td>2065.55</td>
<td>2260.85</td>
<td>2647.36</td>
<td>2847.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2944</td>
<td>1664.41</td>
<td>1748.11</td>
<td>1835.77</td>
<td>1879.59</td>
<td>1918.09</td>
<td>1995.19</td>
<td>2065.55</td>
<td>2260.85</td>
<td>2647.36</td>
<td>2847.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1743</td>
<td>$1526.26</td>
<td>$1609.96</td>
<td>$1697.62</td>
<td>$1741.44</td>
<td>$1779.94</td>
<td>$1857.04</td>
<td>$1927.40</td>
<td>$2122.70</td>
<td>$2258.14</td>
<td>$2458.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1843</td>
<td>1583.38</td>
<td>1667.08</td>
<td>1754.74</td>
<td>1798.56</td>
<td>1837.06</td>
<td>1914.16</td>
<td>1984.52</td>
<td>2179.82</td>
<td>2315.26</td>
<td>2515.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1943</td>
<td>1583.38</td>
<td>1667.08</td>
<td>1754.74</td>
<td>1798.56</td>
<td>1837.06</td>
<td>1914.16</td>
<td>1984.52</td>
<td>2179.82</td>
<td>2315.26</td>
<td>2515.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2743</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1748.11</td>
<td>$1835.77</td>
<td>$1879.59</td>
<td>$1918.09</td>
<td>$1995.19</td>
<td>$2065.55</td>
<td>$2260.85</td>
<td>$2647.36</td>
<td>$2847.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2843</td>
<td>1721.53</td>
<td>1805.23</td>
<td>1892.89</td>
<td>1936.71</td>
<td>1975.21</td>
<td>2052.31</td>
<td>2122.67</td>
<td>2317.97</td>
<td>2704.48</td>
<td>2904.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2943</td>
<td>1721.53</td>
<td>1805.23</td>
<td>1892.89</td>
<td>1936.71</td>
<td>1975.21</td>
<td>2052.31</td>
<td>2122.67</td>
<td>2317.97</td>
<td>2704.48</td>
<td>2904.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1744</td>
<td>$1524.92</td>
<td>$1608.62</td>
<td>$1696.28</td>
<td>$1740.10</td>
<td>$1779.94</td>
<td>$1857.04</td>
<td>$1927.40</td>
<td>$2122.70</td>
<td>$2258.14</td>
<td>$2458.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1844</td>
<td>1582.04</td>
<td>1665.74</td>
<td>1753.40</td>
<td>1792.22</td>
<td>1835.72</td>
<td>1912.82</td>
<td>1983.18</td>
<td>2178.48</td>
<td>2315.26</td>
<td>2515.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1944</td>
<td>1582.04</td>
<td>1665.74</td>
<td>1753.40</td>
<td>1792.22</td>
<td>1835.72</td>
<td>1912.82</td>
<td>1983.18</td>
<td>2178.48</td>
<td>2315.26</td>
<td>2515.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2744</td>
<td>$1663.07</td>
<td>$1746.77</td>
<td>$1834.43</td>
<td>$1878.25</td>
<td>$1916.75</td>
<td>$1993.85</td>
<td>$2065.55</td>
<td>$2260.85</td>
<td>$2647.36</td>
<td>$2846.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2844</td>
<td>1720.19</td>
<td>1803.89</td>
<td>1891.55</td>
<td>1935.37</td>
<td>1973.87</td>
<td>2050.97</td>
<td>2121.33</td>
<td>2316.63</td>
<td>2703.14</td>
<td>2903.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2944</td>
<td>1720.19</td>
<td>1803.89</td>
<td>1891.55</td>
<td>1935.37</td>
<td>1973.87</td>
<td>2050.97</td>
<td>2121.33</td>
<td>2316.63</td>
<td>2703.14</td>
<td>2903.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1742 (add $110.26 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1742

To specify, change the 7th digit from 1 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1744-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

NOTE: M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)

D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)

W: 26.5"(673mm)

*SW: 19.2"(488mm)

*SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

*AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumber support.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 183.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>$1575.41</td>
<td>$1659.11</td>
<td>$1746.77</td>
<td>$1790.59</td>
<td>$1829.09</td>
<td>$1906.19</td>
<td>$1976.55</td>
<td>$2171.85</td>
<td>$2307.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G42</td>
<td>$1648.47</td>
<td>$1732.17</td>
<td>$1819.83</td>
<td>$1863.65</td>
<td>$1902.15</td>
<td>$1979.25</td>
<td>$2049.61</td>
<td>$2244.91</td>
<td>$2380.35</td>
<td>$2580.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U42</td>
<td>$1700.26</td>
<td>$1783.96</td>
<td>$1871.62</td>
<td>$1915.44</td>
<td>$1953.94</td>
<td>$2031.04</td>
<td>$2101.40</td>
<td>$2296.70</td>
<td>$2432.14</td>
<td>$2632.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2H42</td>
<td>$1713.56</td>
<td>$1797.26</td>
<td>$1884.92</td>
<td>$1928.74</td>
<td>$1967.24</td>
<td>$2044.34</td>
<td>$2114.70</td>
<td>$2310.00</td>
<td>$2696.51</td>
<td>$2897.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2G42</td>
<td>$1786.62</td>
<td>$1870.32</td>
<td>$1957.98</td>
<td>$2001.80</td>
<td>$2040.30</td>
<td>$2117.40</td>
<td>$2187.76</td>
<td>$2383.06</td>
<td>$2769.57</td>
<td>$2970.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U42</td>
<td>$1838.41</td>
<td>$1922.11</td>
<td>$2009.77</td>
<td>$2053.59</td>
<td>$2092.09</td>
<td>$2169.19</td>
<td>$2239.55</td>
<td>$2434.85</td>
<td>$2821.36</td>
<td>$3021.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H41</td>
<td>$1575.41</td>
<td>$1659.11</td>
<td>$1746.77</td>
<td>$1790.59</td>
<td>$1829.09</td>
<td>$1906.19</td>
<td>$1976.55</td>
<td>$2171.85</td>
<td>$2307.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G41</td>
<td>$1705.99</td>
<td>$1789.29</td>
<td>$1876.95</td>
<td>$1920.77</td>
<td>$1959.27</td>
<td>$2036.37</td>
<td>$2106.73</td>
<td>$2302.03</td>
<td>$2437.47</td>
<td>$2637.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U41</td>
<td>$1757.38</td>
<td>$1841.08</td>
<td>$1928.74</td>
<td>$1972.56</td>
<td>$2011.06</td>
<td>$2088.16</td>
<td>$2158.52</td>
<td>$2353.82</td>
<td>$2489.26</td>
<td>$2689.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2H41</td>
<td>$1770.68</td>
<td>$1854.38</td>
<td>$1942.04</td>
<td>$1985.86</td>
<td>$2024.36</td>
<td>$2101.46</td>
<td>$2171.82</td>
<td>$2367.12</td>
<td>$2753.63</td>
<td>$2954.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2G41</td>
<td>$1843.74</td>
<td>$1927.44</td>
<td>$2015.10</td>
<td>$2058.92</td>
<td>$2097.42</td>
<td>$2174.52</td>
<td>$2244.88</td>
<td>$2440.18</td>
<td>$2826.69</td>
<td>$3027.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U41</td>
<td>$1895.53</td>
<td>$1979.23</td>
<td>$2066.89</td>
<td>$2110.71</td>
<td>$2149.21</td>
<td>$2226.31</td>
<td>$2296.67</td>
<td>$2491.97</td>
<td>$2878.48</td>
<td>$3078.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H42</td>
<td>$1631.19</td>
<td>$1714.89</td>
<td>$1802.55</td>
<td>$1846.37</td>
<td>$1884.87</td>
<td>$1961.97</td>
<td>$2032.33</td>
<td>$2227.63</td>
<td>$2363.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-1G42</td>
<td>$1704.25</td>
<td>$1787.95</td>
<td>$1875.61</td>
<td>$1919.43</td>
<td>$1957.93</td>
<td>$2035.03</td>
<td>$2105.39</td>
<td>$2300.69</td>
<td>$2436.13</td>
<td>$2636.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U42</td>
<td>$1756.04</td>
<td>$1839.74</td>
<td>$1927.40</td>
<td>$1971.22</td>
<td>$2009.72</td>
<td>$2086.82</td>
<td>$2157.18</td>
<td>$2352.48</td>
<td>$2487.92</td>
<td>$2688.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2H42</td>
<td>$1769.34</td>
<td>$1853.04</td>
<td>$1940.70</td>
<td>$1984.52</td>
<td>$2023.02</td>
<td>$2100.12</td>
<td>$2170.48</td>
<td>$2365.78</td>
<td>$2752.29</td>
<td>$2952.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2G42</td>
<td>$1842.40</td>
<td>$1926.10</td>
<td>$2013.76</td>
<td>$2057.58</td>
<td>$2096.08</td>
<td>$2173.18</td>
<td>$2243.54</td>
<td>$2438.84</td>
<td>$2825.35</td>
<td>$3025.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2U42</td>
<td>$1894.19</td>
<td>$1977.89</td>
<td>$2065.55</td>
<td>$2109.37</td>
<td>$2147.87</td>
<td>$2224.97</td>
<td>$2295.33</td>
<td>$2490.63</td>
<td>$2877.14</td>
<td>$3077.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H44</td>
<td>$1713.56</td>
<td>$1797.26</td>
<td>$1884.92</td>
<td>$1928.74</td>
<td>$1967.24</td>
<td>$2044.34</td>
<td>$2114.70</td>
<td>$2311.00</td>
<td>$2445.44</td>
<td>$2645.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G44</td>
<td>1786.62</td>
<td>1870.32</td>
<td>1957.98</td>
<td>2001.80</td>
<td>2040.30</td>
<td>2117.40</td>
<td>2187.76</td>
<td>2383.06</td>
<td>2518.50</td>
<td>2719.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>1838.41</td>
<td>1922.11</td>
<td>2009.77</td>
<td>2053.59</td>
<td>2092.09</td>
<td>2169.19</td>
<td>2239.55</td>
<td>2434.85</td>
<td>2570.29</td>
<td>2770.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H44</td>
<td>$1851.71</td>
<td>$1935.41</td>
<td>$2023.07</td>
<td>$2066.89</td>
<td>$2105.39</td>
<td>$2182.49</td>
<td>$2255.55</td>
<td>$2325.91</td>
<td>$2521.21</td>
<td>$2907.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G44</td>
<td>1924.77</td>
<td>2008.47</td>
<td>2096.13</td>
<td>2139.95</td>
<td>2178.45</td>
<td>2255.55</td>
<td>2325.91</td>
<td>2521.21</td>
<td>$3035.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U44</td>
<td>1976.56</td>
<td>2060.26</td>
<td>2147.92</td>
<td>2191.74</td>
<td>2230.24</td>
<td>2307.34</td>
<td>2377.70</td>
<td>2573.00</td>
<td>3108.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H43</td>
<td>$1770.68</td>
<td>$1854.38</td>
<td>$1942.04</td>
<td>$1985.86</td>
<td>$2024.36</td>
<td>$2101.46</td>
<td>$2171.82</td>
<td>$2367.12</td>
<td>$2502.56</td>
<td>$2703.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1843.74</td>
<td>1927.44</td>
<td>2015.10</td>
<td>2058.92</td>
<td>2097.42</td>
<td>2174.52</td>
<td>2244.88</td>
<td>2440.18</td>
<td>2575.62</td>
<td>2776.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td>1895.53</td>
<td>1979.23</td>
<td>2066.89</td>
<td>2110.71</td>
<td>2149.21</td>
<td>2226.31</td>
<td>2296.67</td>
<td>2491.97</td>
<td>2573.00</td>
<td>2959.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2H43</td>
<td>$1908.83</td>
<td>$1992.53</td>
<td>$2080.19</td>
<td>$2124.01</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
<td>$2239.61</td>
<td>$2309.97</td>
<td>$2505.27</td>
<td>$2891.78</td>
<td>$3092.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G43</td>
<td>1981.89</td>
<td>2065.59</td>
<td>2153.25</td>
<td>2197.07</td>
<td>2235.57</td>
<td>2312.67</td>
<td>2383.03</td>
<td>2578.33</td>
<td>2907.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2U43</td>
<td>2033.68</td>
<td>2117.38</td>
<td>2205.04</td>
<td>2248.86</td>
<td>2325.91</td>
<td>2434.85</td>
<td>2573.00</td>
<td>2907.72</td>
<td>3160.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H44</td>
<td>$1769.34</td>
<td>$1853.04</td>
<td>$1940.70</td>
<td>$1984.52</td>
<td>$2023.02</td>
<td>$2096.08</td>
<td>$2171.82</td>
<td>$2365.78</td>
<td>$2502.56</td>
<td>$2701.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1843.74</td>
<td>1927.44</td>
<td>2015.10</td>
<td>2058.92</td>
<td>2097.42</td>
<td>2174.52</td>
<td>2244.88</td>
<td>2440.18</td>
<td>2575.62</td>
<td>2776.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1U43</td>
<td>1895.53</td>
<td>1979.23</td>
<td>2066.89</td>
<td>2110.71</td>
<td>2149.21</td>
<td>2226.31</td>
<td>2296.67</td>
<td>2491.97</td>
<td>2573.00</td>
<td>2959.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M261-2H44</td>
<td>$1907.49</td>
<td>$1991.19</td>
<td>$2078.85</td>
<td>$2124.01</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
<td>$2239.61</td>
<td>$2309.97</td>
<td>$2505.27</td>
<td>$2891.78</td>
<td>$3092.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-2G43</td>
<td>1980.55</td>
<td>2064.25</td>
<td>2151.91</td>
<td>2197.07</td>
<td>2235.57</td>
<td>2312.67</td>
<td>2383.03</td>
<td>2578.33</td>
<td>2907.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2U43</td>
<td>2032.34</td>
<td>2116.04</td>
<td>2203.70</td>
<td>2248.86</td>
<td>2325.91</td>
<td>2434.85</td>
<td>2573.00</td>
<td>2907.72</td>
<td>3160.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
  - High arc base
  - Steel base - Standard height
  - Steel base - Low height
  - Plastic base - Low height
  - Soft casters
  - Faux Leather upholstery
  - Leather upholstery
  - Stain repellent
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M251-1H42 (add $110.26 list)
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M251-1H42
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M251-1H42
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M251-1H42
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1H22
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1H42
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1H42
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1H44-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 3.75" - 7.75" (95mm-197mm)
- *AW: 25.5" - 29.25" (647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7"(18mm) below standard
- 1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1763.69</td>
<td>$1845.05</td>
<td>$1926.03</td>
<td>2142.62</td>
<td>2211.64</td>
<td>2306.16</td>
<td>2606.73</td>
<td>2794.79</td>
<td>2993.45</td>
<td>2993.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-2W42</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1675.74</td>
<td>$1758.09</td>
<td>$1839.07</td>
<td>2055.62</td>
<td>2121.64</td>
<td>2216.16</td>
<td>2516.73</td>
<td>2704.79</td>
<td>2903.45</td>
<td>2903.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstered
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M251-1W42 (add $110.26 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M251-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(406mm - 533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>36.5&quot; - 45&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(957mm - 1143mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>24&quot; - 27.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(610mm - 692mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>26.5&quot; (673mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>19.2&quot; (488mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(406mm - 483mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two-stage seat height:**
- .7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

- Polypropylene: $1099.86 to $1831.74
- Upholstered: $1238.01 to $2220.96

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

- Polypropylene: $1156.98 to $2032.24
- Upholstered: $1295.13 to $2421.46

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

- Polypropylene: $1155.64 to $2089.36
- Upholstered: $1293.79 to $2477.24

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: $1238.01 to $2170.39
- Upholstered: $1433.28 to $2616.73

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: $1295.13 to $2277.51
- Upholstered: $1431.94 to $2615.39

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene: $1293.79 to $2226.17
- Upholstered: $1431.94 to $2615.39

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1042 (add $110.26 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 8; Example: M258-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 9; Example: M259-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M254-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 3; Example: M255-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 4; Example: M256-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 5; Example: M257-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 6; Example: M258-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 7; Example: M259-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 8; Example: M254-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 9; Example: M255-1042
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 1; Example: M251-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M252-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 3; Example: M253-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 4; Example: M254-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 5; Example: M255-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 6; Example: M256-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 7; Example: M257-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 8; Example: M258-1044
To specify, change the 5th digit from a 4 to a 9; Example: M259-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M253-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 4; Example: M254-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 5; Example: M255-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 6; Example: M256-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 7; Example: M257-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 8; Example: M258-1044
To specify, change the 6th digit from a 2 to a 9; Example: M259-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M253-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 4; Example: M254-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 5; Example: M255-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 6; Example: M256-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 7; Example: M257-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 8; Example: M258-1044
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 9; Example: M259-1044

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16”–21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34”–42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23”–25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25”(635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 16”–19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.625”(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 187.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1122.46</td>
<td>$1206.16</td>
<td>$1293.82</td>
<td>$1337.64</td>
<td>$1376.14</td>
<td>$1433.24</td>
<td>$1523.60</td>
<td>$1718.90</td>
<td>$1854.34</td>
<td>$2054.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>1179.58</td>
<td>1263.28</td>
<td>1350.94</td>
<td>1394.76</td>
<td>1433.26</td>
<td>1510.36</td>
<td>1580.72</td>
<td>1776.02</td>
<td>1911.46</td>
<td>2111.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>1179.58</td>
<td>1263.28</td>
<td>1350.94</td>
<td>1394.76</td>
<td>1433.26</td>
<td>1510.36</td>
<td>1580.72</td>
<td>1776.02</td>
<td>1911.46</td>
<td>2111.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2442</td>
<td>$1260.61</td>
<td>$1344.31</td>
<td>$1431.97</td>
<td>$1475.79</td>
<td>$1514.29</td>
<td>$1591.39</td>
<td>$1661.75</td>
<td>$1857.05</td>
<td>$2243.56</td>
<td>$2444.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2542</td>
<td>1317.73</td>
<td>1401.43</td>
<td>1489.09</td>
<td>1532.91</td>
<td>1571.41</td>
<td>1648.51</td>
<td>1718.87</td>
<td>1914.17</td>
<td>2300.68</td>
<td>2501.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2642</td>
<td>1317.73</td>
<td>1401.43</td>
<td>1489.09</td>
<td>1532.91</td>
<td>1571.41</td>
<td>1648.51</td>
<td>1718.87</td>
<td>1914.17</td>
<td>2300.68</td>
<td>2501.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</th>
<th>Polypropylene Standard</th>
<th>M231-1441</th>
<th>$1179.58</th>
<th>$1263.28</th>
<th>$1350.94</th>
<th>$1394.76</th>
<th>$1433.26</th>
<th>$1510.36</th>
<th>$1580.72</th>
<th>$1776.02</th>
<th>$1911.46</th>
<th>$2111.96</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>1236.70</td>
<td>1320.40</td>
<td>1408.06</td>
<td>1451.88</td>
<td>1490.38</td>
<td>1567.48</td>
<td>1637.84</td>
<td>1833.14</td>
<td>1968.58</td>
<td>2169.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>1236.70</td>
<td>1320.40</td>
<td>1408.06</td>
<td>1451.88</td>
<td>1490.38</td>
<td>1567.48</td>
<td>1637.84</td>
<td>1833.14</td>
<td>1968.58</td>
<td>2169.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2441</td>
<td>$1317.73</td>
<td>$1401.43</td>
<td>$1489.09</td>
<td>$1532.91</td>
<td>$1571.41</td>
<td>$1648.51</td>
<td>$1718.87</td>
<td>$1914.17</td>
<td>$2300.68</td>
<td>$2501.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2541</td>
<td>1374.85</td>
<td>1458.55</td>
<td>1546.21</td>
<td>1590.03</td>
<td>1628.53</td>
<td>1705.63</td>
<td>1775.99</td>
<td>1971.29</td>
<td>2357.80</td>
<td>2558.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2641</td>
<td>1374.85</td>
<td>1458.55</td>
<td>1546.21</td>
<td>1590.03</td>
<td>1628.53</td>
<td>1705.63</td>
<td>1775.99</td>
<td>1971.29</td>
<td>2357.80</td>
<td>2558.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</th>
<th>Polypropylene Standard</th>
<th>M241-1442</th>
<th>$1178.24</th>
<th>$1261.94</th>
<th>$1349.60</th>
<th>$1393.42</th>
<th>$1431.92</th>
<th>$1509.02</th>
<th>$1579.38</th>
<th>$1776.48</th>
<th>$1911.02</th>
<th>$2110.62</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1542</td>
<td>1235.36</td>
<td>1319.06</td>
<td>1406.72</td>
<td>1450.54</td>
<td>1489.04</td>
<td>1566.14</td>
<td>1636.50</td>
<td>1831.80</td>
<td>1967.24</td>
<td>2167.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1642</td>
<td>1235.36</td>
<td>1319.06</td>
<td>1406.72</td>
<td>1450.54</td>
<td>1489.04</td>
<td>1566.14</td>
<td>1636.50</td>
<td>1831.80</td>
<td>1967.24</td>
<td>2167.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2442</td>
<td>$1316.39</td>
<td>$1400.09</td>
<td>$1487.75</td>
<td>$1531.57</td>
<td>$1570.07</td>
<td>$1647.17</td>
<td>$1717.53</td>
<td>$1912.83</td>
<td>$2299.34</td>
<td>$2499.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2542</td>
<td>1373.51</td>
<td>1457.21</td>
<td>1544.87</td>
<td>1588.69</td>
<td>1627.19</td>
<td>1704.29</td>
<td>1774.65</td>
<td>1970.95</td>
<td>2356.46</td>
<td>2556.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2642</td>
<td>1373.51</td>
<td>1457.21</td>
<td>1544.87</td>
<td>1588.69</td>
<td>1627.19</td>
<td>1704.29</td>
<td>1774.65</td>
<td>1970.95</td>
<td>2356.46</td>
<td>2556.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1444</td>
<td>$1260.61</td>
<td>$1344.31</td>
<td>$1431.97</td>
<td>$1475.79</td>
<td>$1514.29</td>
<td>$1591.39</td>
<td>$1661.75</td>
<td>$1857.05</td>
<td>$1992.49</td>
<td>$2192.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1544</td>
<td>$1317.73</td>
<td>$1401.43</td>
<td>$1489.09</td>
<td>$1532.91</td>
<td>$1571.41</td>
<td>$1648.51</td>
<td>$1718.87</td>
<td>$1914.17</td>
<td>$2049.61</td>
<td>$2550.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1644</td>
<td>$1317.73</td>
<td>$1401.43</td>
<td>$1489.09</td>
<td>$1532.91</td>
<td>$1571.41</td>
<td>$1648.51</td>
<td>$1718.87</td>
<td>$1914.17</td>
<td>$2049.61</td>
<td>$2550.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2444</td>
<td>$1398.76</td>
<td>$1482.46</td>
<td>$1570.12</td>
<td>$1613.94</td>
<td>$1652.44</td>
<td>$1729.54</td>
<td>$1857.02</td>
<td>$2052.32</td>
<td>$2438.83</td>
<td>$2639.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2544</td>
<td>$1455.88</td>
<td>$1539.58</td>
<td>$1627.24</td>
<td>$1671.06</td>
<td>$1709.56</td>
<td>$1786.66</td>
<td>$1857.02</td>
<td>$2052.32</td>
<td>$2438.83</td>
<td>$2639.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar** |           |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |                |
| Polypropylene Standard  | M231-1443 | $1317.73     | $1401.43     | $1489.09| $1532.91| $1571.41| $1648.51| $1718.87| $1914.17| $2049.61       | $2550.11       |
| Upholstered             | M231-1543 | $1374.85     | $1458.55     | $1546.21| $1590.03| $1628.53| $1705.63| $1775.99| $1971.29| $2106.73       | $2307.23       |
| Soft Black Vinyl        | M231-1643 | $1374.85     | $1458.55     | $1546.21| $1590.03| $1628.53| $1705.63| $1775.99| $1971.29| $2106.73       | $2307.23       |
| Upholstered Standard    | M231-2443 | $1455.88     | $1539.58     | $1627.24| $1671.06| $1709.56| $1786.66| $1857.02| $2052.32| $2438.83       | $2639.33       |
| Upholstered             | M231-2543 | $1513.00     | $1596.70     | $1684.36| $1728.18| $1766.68| $1843.78| $1914.14| $2109.44| $2495.95       | $2696.45       |

| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar** |           |              |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |                |
| Polypropylene Standard  | M241-1444 | $1316.39     | $1400.49     | $1487.75| $1531.57| $1570.07| $1647.17| $1717.53| $1912.83| $2048.27       | $2248.77       |
| Upholstered             | M241-1544 | $1374.51     | $1458.55     | $1546.21| $1590.03| $1628.53| $1705.63| $1775.99| $1971.29| $2106.73       | $2307.23       |
| Soft Black Vinyl        | M241-1644 | $1374.51     | $1458.55     | $1546.21| $1590.03| $1628.53| $1705.63| $1775.99| $1971.29| $2106.73       | $2307.23       |
| Upholstered Standard    | M241-2444 | $1454.54     | $1538.24     | $1625.90| $1669.72| $1708.22| $1785.32| $1855.68| $2050.98| $2437.49       | $2637.99       |
| Upholstered             | M241-2544 | $1511.66     | $1596.70     | $1684.36| $1728.18| $1766.68| $1843.78| $1914.14| $2109.44| $2495.95       | $2696.45       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1442
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M232-1442 (add $110.26 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1442
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1442
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1442
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M231-2542-F (add $128.84 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1444-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 4.6” - 8.4” (117mm - 213mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 189.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>$1242.00</td>
<td>$1325.70</td>
<td>$1413.36</td>
<td>$1457.18</td>
<td>$1495.68</td>
<td>$1572.78</td>
<td>$1643.14</td>
<td>$1838.44</td>
<td>$1973.88</td>
<td>$2174.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1842</td>
<td>$1299.12</td>
<td>$1382.82</td>
<td>$1470.48</td>
<td>$1514.30</td>
<td>$1552.80</td>
<td>$1629.90</td>
<td>$1700.26</td>
<td>$1895.56</td>
<td>2031.00</td>
<td>2231.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1942</td>
<td>$1299.12</td>
<td>$1382.82</td>
<td>$1470.48</td>
<td>$1514.30</td>
<td>$1552.80</td>
<td>$1629.90</td>
<td>$1700.26</td>
<td>$1895.56</td>
<td>2031.00</td>
<td>2231.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2742</td>
<td>$1380.15</td>
<td>$1463.85</td>
<td>$1551.51</td>
<td>$1595.33</td>
<td>$1633.83</td>
<td>$1710.93</td>
<td>$1781.29</td>
<td>$1976.59</td>
<td>$2363.10</td>
<td>$2563.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2842</td>
<td>$1437.27</td>
<td>$1520.97</td>
<td>$1608.63</td>
<td>$1652.45</td>
<td>$1690.95</td>
<td>$1768.05</td>
<td>$1838.41</td>
<td>$2033.71</td>
<td>$2420.22</td>
<td>$2620.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2942</td>
<td>$1437.27</td>
<td>$1520.97</td>
<td>$1608.63</td>
<td>$1652.45</td>
<td>$1690.95</td>
<td>$1768.05</td>
<td>$1838.41</td>
<td>$2033.71</td>
<td>$2420.22</td>
<td>$2620.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1741</td>
<td>$1299.12</td>
<td>$1382.82</td>
<td>$1470.48</td>
<td>$1514.30</td>
<td>$1552.80</td>
<td>$1629.90</td>
<td>$1700.26</td>
<td>$1895.56</td>
<td>$2031.00</td>
<td>$2231.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1841</td>
<td>$1356.24</td>
<td>$1439.94</td>
<td>$1527.60</td>
<td>$1571.42</td>
<td>$1609.92</td>
<td>$1687.02</td>
<td>$1757.38</td>
<td>$1952.68</td>
<td>$2088.12</td>
<td>$2288.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1941</td>
<td>$1356.24</td>
<td>$1439.94</td>
<td>$1527.60</td>
<td>$1571.42</td>
<td>$1609.92</td>
<td>$1687.02</td>
<td>$1757.38</td>
<td>$1952.68</td>
<td>$2088.12</td>
<td>$2288.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2741</td>
<td>$1497.78</td>
<td>$1581.48</td>
<td>$1669.14</td>
<td>$1713.96</td>
<td>$1752.46</td>
<td>$1828.56</td>
<td>$1928.92</td>
<td>$2094.22</td>
<td>$2299.66</td>
<td>$2499.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2841</td>
<td>$1554.90</td>
<td>$1638.60</td>
<td>$1726.26</td>
<td>$1770.08</td>
<td>$1808.58</td>
<td>$1885.68</td>
<td>$1956.04</td>
<td>$2151.34</td>
<td>$2286.78</td>
<td>$2487.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2941</td>
<td>$1554.90</td>
<td>$1638.60</td>
<td>$1726.26</td>
<td>$1770.08</td>
<td>$1808.58</td>
<td>$1885.68</td>
<td>$1956.04</td>
<td>$2151.34</td>
<td>$2286.78</td>
<td>$2487.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1297.78</td>
<td>$1381.48</td>
<td>$1469.14</td>
<td>$1512.96</td>
<td>$1551.46</td>
<td>$1628.56</td>
<td>$1698.92</td>
<td>$1894.22</td>
<td>$2029.66</td>
<td>$2230.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1842</td>
<td>$1354.90</td>
<td>$1438.60</td>
<td>$1526.26</td>
<td>$1570.08</td>
<td>$1608.58</td>
<td>$1685.68</td>
<td>$1756.04</td>
<td>$1951.34</td>
<td>$2086.78</td>
<td>$2287.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1942</td>
<td>$1354.90</td>
<td>$1438.60</td>
<td>$1526.26</td>
<td>$1570.08</td>
<td>$1608.58</td>
<td>$1685.68</td>
<td>$1756.04</td>
<td>$1951.34</td>
<td>$2086.78</td>
<td>$2287.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>$1435.93</td>
<td>$1519.63</td>
<td>$1607.29</td>
<td>$1651.11</td>
<td>$1689.61</td>
<td>$1766.71</td>
<td>$1837.07</td>
<td>$2032.37</td>
<td>$2418.88</td>
<td>$2619.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2842</td>
<td>$1493.05</td>
<td>$1576.75</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1718.23</td>
<td>$1746.73</td>
<td>$1823.83</td>
<td>$1894.19</td>
<td>$2089.49</td>
<td>$2476.00</td>
<td>$2676.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2942</td>
<td>$1493.05</td>
<td>$1576.75</td>
<td>$1664.41</td>
<td>$1718.23</td>
<td>$1746.73</td>
<td>$1823.83</td>
<td>$1894.19</td>
<td>$2089.49</td>
<td>$2476.00</td>
<td>$2676.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1744</td>
<td>$1380.15</td>
<td>$1463.85</td>
<td>$1551.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1844</td>
<td>1437.27</td>
<td>1520.97</td>
<td>1608.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1944</td>
<td>1437.27</td>
<td>1520.97</td>
<td>1608.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2744</td>
<td>$1518.30</td>
<td>$1602.00</td>
<td>$1689.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2844</td>
<td>1575.42</td>
<td>1659.12</td>
<td>1746.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2944</td>
<td>1575.42</td>
<td>1659.12</td>
<td>1746.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1743</td>
<td>$1437.27</td>
<td>$1520.97</td>
<td>$1608.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1843</td>
<td>1494.39</td>
<td>1578.09</td>
<td>1665.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1943</td>
<td>1494.39</td>
<td>1578.09</td>
<td>1665.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2743</td>
<td>$1575.42</td>
<td>$1659.12</td>
<td>$1746.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2843</td>
<td>1632.54</td>
<td>1716.24</td>
<td>1803.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2943</td>
<td>1632.54</td>
<td>1716.24</td>
<td>1803.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1744</td>
<td>$1435.93</td>
<td>$1519.63</td>
<td>$1607.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1844</td>
<td>1493.05</td>
<td>1576.75</td>
<td>1664.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1944</td>
<td>1493.05</td>
<td>1576.75</td>
<td>1664.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2744</td>
<td>$1574.08</td>
<td>$1657.78</td>
<td>$1745.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2844</td>
<td>1631.20</td>
<td>1714.90</td>
<td>1802.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2944</td>
<td>1631.20</td>
<td>1714.90</td>
<td>1802.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M234-1742
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M233-1742 (add $110.26 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; **Example:** M235-1742
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M236-1742
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M237-1742
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; **Example:** M231-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M331-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M311-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1744-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

**Dimensions**

- *SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm-1080mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5”(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(488mm)
- *SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 191.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>$1486.42</td>
<td>$1570.12</td>
<td>$1657.78</td>
<td>$1701.60</td>
<td>$1740.10</td>
<td>$1817.20</td>
<td>$1887.56</td>
<td>$2082.86</td>
<td>$2218.30</td>
<td>$2418.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G42</td>
<td>1559.48</td>
<td>1643.18</td>
<td>1730.84</td>
<td>1774.66</td>
<td>1813.16</td>
<td>1890.26</td>
<td>1960.62</td>
<td>2155.92</td>
<td>2291.36</td>
<td>2491.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U42</td>
<td>1611.27</td>
<td>1694.97</td>
<td>1782.63</td>
<td>1826.45</td>
<td>1864.95</td>
<td>1942.05</td>
<td>2012.41</td>
<td>2172.71</td>
<td>2343.15</td>
<td>2543.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2H42</td>
<td>$1624.57</td>
<td>$1708.27</td>
<td>$1795.93</td>
<td>$1839.75</td>
<td>$1878.25</td>
<td>$1955.35</td>
<td>$2025.71</td>
<td>$2221.01</td>
<td>$2607.52</td>
<td>$2808.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2G42</td>
<td>1697.63</td>
<td>1781.33</td>
<td>1868.99</td>
<td>1912.81</td>
<td>1951.31</td>
<td>2028.41</td>
<td>2098.77</td>
<td>2294.07</td>
<td>2680.58</td>
<td>2881.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U42</td>
<td>1749.42</td>
<td>1833.12</td>
<td>1920.78</td>
<td>1964.60</td>
<td>2003.10</td>
<td>2080.20</td>
<td>2150.56</td>
<td>2345.86</td>
<td>2732.37</td>
<td>2932.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H41</td>
<td>$1543.54</td>
<td>$1627.24</td>
<td>$1714.90</td>
<td>$1758.72</td>
<td>$1797.22</td>
<td>$1874.32</td>
<td>$1944.68</td>
<td>$2139.98</td>
<td>$2275.42</td>
<td>$2475.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G41</td>
<td>1616.60</td>
<td>1700.30</td>
<td>1787.96</td>
<td>1831.78</td>
<td>1870.28</td>
<td>1947.38</td>
<td>2017.74</td>
<td>2213.04</td>
<td>2348.48</td>
<td>2548.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U41</td>
<td>1668.39</td>
<td>1752.09</td>
<td>1839.75</td>
<td>1883.57</td>
<td>1922.07</td>
<td>1999.17</td>
<td>2069.53</td>
<td>2264.83</td>
<td>2400.27</td>
<td>2600.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2H41</td>
<td>$1681.69</td>
<td>$1765.39</td>
<td>$1853.05</td>
<td>$1896.87</td>
<td>$1935.37</td>
<td>$2012.47</td>
<td>$2082.83</td>
<td>$2278.13</td>
<td>$2664.64</td>
<td>$2865.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2G41</td>
<td>1754.75</td>
<td>1838.45</td>
<td>1926.11</td>
<td>1969.93</td>
<td>2008.43</td>
<td>2085.53</td>
<td>2155.89</td>
<td>2351.19</td>
<td>2737.70</td>
<td>2938.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U41</td>
<td>1806.54</td>
<td>1890.24</td>
<td>1977.90</td>
<td>2017.72</td>
<td>2060.22</td>
<td>2137.32</td>
<td>2207.68</td>
<td>2402.98</td>
<td>2789.49</td>
<td>2989.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UPHOLSTERED SHIMS**

- Polypropylene: $1542.20
- Vinyl Gel: $1615.26
- Upholstered: $1667.05

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H42</td>
<td>$1542.20</td>
<td>$1625.90</td>
<td>$1713.56</td>
<td>$1757.38</td>
<td>$1795.88</td>
<td>$1872.98</td>
<td>$1943.34</td>
<td>$2138.64</td>
<td>$2274.08</td>
<td>$2474.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G42</td>
<td>1659.48</td>
<td>1743.18</td>
<td>1830.84</td>
<td>1874.66</td>
<td>1913.16</td>
<td>1990.26</td>
<td>2060.62</td>
<td>2255.92</td>
<td>2391.36</td>
<td>2601.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1U42</td>
<td>1687.05</td>
<td>1757.75</td>
<td>1838.41</td>
<td>1882.23</td>
<td>1920.73</td>
<td>1997.83</td>
<td>2068.19</td>
<td>2263.49</td>
<td>2398.93</td>
<td>2599.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2H42</td>
<td>$1680.35</td>
<td>$1764.05</td>
<td>$1851.71</td>
<td>$1895.53</td>
<td>$1934.03</td>
<td>$2011.13</td>
<td>$2081.49</td>
<td>$2276.79</td>
<td>$2663.30</td>
<td>$2863.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2G42</td>
<td>1753.41</td>
<td>1837.11</td>
<td>1924.77</td>
<td>1968.59</td>
<td>2004.19</td>
<td>2084.99</td>
<td>2154.55</td>
<td>2349.85</td>
<td>2736.36</td>
<td>2936.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2U42</td>
<td>1805.20</td>
<td>1888.90</td>
<td>1976.56</td>
<td>2020.38</td>
<td>2058.88</td>
<td>2135.98</td>
<td>2206.34</td>
<td>2401.64</td>
<td>2788.15</td>
<td>2988.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
Improvisation H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H44</td>
<td>$1624.57</td>
<td>$1655.35</td>
<td>$2221.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1G44</td>
<td>$1697.63</td>
<td>$1728.41</td>
<td>$2294.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U44</td>
<td>$1749.42</td>
<td>$1780.20</td>
<td>$2356.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H44</td>
<td>$1835.78</td>
<td>$1866.56</td>
<td>$2556.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2G44</td>
<td>$1934.08</td>
<td>$1965.86</td>
<td>$2745.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2U44</td>
<td>$1987.57</td>
<td>$2018.35</td>
<td>$2946.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H43</td>
<td>$1681.69</td>
<td>$1712.47</td>
<td>$2278.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1G43</td>
<td>$1754.75</td>
<td>$1785.53</td>
<td>$2413.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U43</td>
<td>$1806.54</td>
<td>$1837.32</td>
<td>$2580.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H43</td>
<td>$1919.48</td>
<td>$1950.26</td>
<td>$2746.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2G43</td>
<td>$2007.14</td>
<td>$2038.92</td>
<td>$2946.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the **4th digit from 1 to 4**; **Example: M234-1H42**

To specify, change the **2nd digit from 1 to 2**; **Example: M231-1H42**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example: M231-1H44-P (add $42.51 list)**

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25”(635mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- ***SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- ***AH:** 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm-197mm)
- ***AW:** 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5”(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. 
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

#### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>$1389.43</td>
<td>$1473.13</td>
<td>$1560.79</td>
<td>$1604.61</td>
<td>$1643.11</td>
<td>$1720.21</td>
<td>$1790.57</td>
<td>$1985.87</td>
<td>$2121.31</td>
<td>$2321.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W42</td>
<td>1527.58</td>
<td>1611.28</td>
<td>1698.94</td>
<td>1742.76</td>
<td>1781.26</td>
<td>1858.36</td>
<td>1928.72</td>
<td>2124.02</td>
<td>2510.53</td>
<td>2711.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W44</td>
<td>$1446.55</td>
<td>$1530.25</td>
<td>$1617.91</td>
<td>$1661.73</td>
<td>$1700.23</td>
<td>$1777.33</td>
<td>$1847.69</td>
<td>$2042.99</td>
<td>$2178.43</td>
<td>$2378.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W44</td>
<td>1584.70</td>
<td>1668.40</td>
<td>1754.06</td>
<td>1798.88</td>
<td>1837.04</td>
<td>1915.48</td>
<td>1985.84</td>
<td>2181.14</td>
<td>2567.65</td>
<td>2768.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1W42</td>
<td>$1445.21</td>
<td>$1528.91</td>
<td>$1616.57</td>
<td>$1660.39</td>
<td>$1698.89</td>
<td>$1755.99</td>
<td>$1846.35</td>
<td>$2041.65</td>
<td>$2177.09</td>
<td>$2377.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2W42</td>
<td>1583.36</td>
<td>1667.06</td>
<td>1754.72</td>
<td>1798.54</td>
<td>1837.04</td>
<td>1914.14</td>
<td>1984.50</td>
<td>2179.80</td>
<td>2566.31</td>
<td>2766.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
- **Two-stage seat height- HAB**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a1t to a3:
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a2t to a1:
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a4t to a2:
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a2t to a3:

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SH</em>: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.5”(673mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SV</em>: 19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SD</em>: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-stage seat height: .7”(18mm) below standard</td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9”(48mm) above standard</td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>$1010.87</td>
<td>$1094.57</td>
<td>$1182.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1226.05</td>
<td>$1264.55</td>
<td>$1341.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1412.01</td>
<td>$1607.31</td>
<td>$1742.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1673.73</td>
<td>$1744.09</td>
<td>$1939.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2325.90</td>
<td>$2526.40</td>
<td>$2526.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M241-2042</td>
<td>$1344.29</td>
<td>$1427.99</td>
<td>$1515.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1559.47</td>
<td>$1675.07</td>
<td>$1740.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1940.73</td>
<td>$2327.24</td>
<td>$2327.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1043</td>
<td>$1287.17</td>
<td>$1370.87</td>
<td>$1458.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1502.35</td>
<td>$1688.31</td>
<td>$1883.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2270.12</td>
<td>$2470.62</td>
<td>$2470.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2526.40</td>
<td>$2526.40</td>
<td>$2526.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M241-2043</td>
<td>$1344.29</td>
<td>$1427.99</td>
<td>$1515.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1559.47</td>
<td>$1675.07</td>
<td>$1740.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1940.73</td>
<td>$2327.24</td>
<td>$2327.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
<td>$2527.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Low-position seat height**: Plastic
- **Two-stage seat height**: HAB
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 2; 
**Example**: M231-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; 
**Example**: M231-1042 (add $110.26 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; 
**Example**: M234-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; 
**Example**: M235-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; 
**Example**: M236-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; 
**Example**: M237-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 8; 
**Example**: M238-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; 
**Example**: M311-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 4; 
**Example**: M312-1042

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; 
**Example**: M231-2042-F (add $128.84 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; 
**Example**: M231-2042-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE**: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.


## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

### Dimensions

*SH: 24” - 32”

H: 42” - 54”

D: 23” - 25.5”

W: 25”(635mm)

D: 18”(459mm)

AH: 9.6”(244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5”-15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 195.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1722.87</td>
<td>$1806.57</td>
<td>$1894.23</td>
<td>$1938.05</td>
<td>$1976.55</td>
<td>$2053.65</td>
<td>$2124.01</td>
<td>$2319.31</td>
<td>$2454.75</td>
<td>$2655.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1542</td>
<td></td>
<td>1779.99</td>
<td>1863.69</td>
<td>1951.35</td>
<td>1995.17</td>
<td>2033.67</td>
<td>2110.77</td>
<td>2181.13</td>
<td>2376.43</td>
<td>2511.87</td>
<td>2712.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1642</td>
<td></td>
<td>1779.99</td>
<td>1863.69</td>
<td>1951.35</td>
<td>1995.17</td>
<td>2033.67</td>
<td>2110.77</td>
<td>2181.13</td>
<td>2376.43</td>
<td>2511.87</td>
<td>2712.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2442</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1861.02</td>
<td>$1944.72</td>
<td>$2032.38</td>
<td>$2076.20</td>
<td>$2114.70</td>
<td>$2191.80</td>
<td>$2262.16</td>
<td>$2457.46</td>
<td>$2843.97</td>
<td>$3044.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2542</td>
<td></td>
<td>1918.14</td>
<td>2001.84</td>
<td>2089.50</td>
<td>2133.32</td>
<td>2171.82</td>
<td>2248.92</td>
<td>2319.28</td>
<td>2514.58</td>
<td>2901.09</td>
<td>3101.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2642</td>
<td></td>
<td>1918.14</td>
<td>2001.84</td>
<td>2089.50</td>
<td>2133.32</td>
<td>2171.82</td>
<td>2248.92</td>
<td>2319.28</td>
<td>2514.58</td>
<td>2901.09</td>
<td>3101.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1441</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1779.99</td>
<td>$1863.69</td>
<td>$1951.35</td>
<td>$1995.17</td>
<td>$2033.67</td>
<td>$2110.77</td>
<td>$2181.13</td>
<td>$2376.43</td>
<td>$2511.87</td>
<td>$2712.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1541</td>
<td></td>
<td>1837.11</td>
<td>1920.81</td>
<td>2008.47</td>
<td>2052.29</td>
<td>2090.79</td>
<td>2167.89</td>
<td>2238.25</td>
<td>2433.55</td>
<td>2568.99</td>
<td>2769.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1641</td>
<td></td>
<td>1837.11</td>
<td>1920.81</td>
<td>2008.47</td>
<td>2052.29</td>
<td>2090.79</td>
<td>2167.89</td>
<td>2238.25</td>
<td>2433.55</td>
<td>2568.99</td>
<td>2769.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2441</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1918.14</td>
<td>$2001.84</td>
<td>$2089.50</td>
<td>$2133.32</td>
<td>$2171.82</td>
<td>$2248.92</td>
<td>$2319.28</td>
<td>$2514.58</td>
<td>$2901.09</td>
<td>$3101.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2541</td>
<td></td>
<td>1975.26</td>
<td>2058.96</td>
<td>2146.62</td>
<td>2190.44</td>
<td>2228.94</td>
<td>2306.04</td>
<td>2376.40</td>
<td>2571.70</td>
<td>2958.21</td>
<td>3158.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2641</td>
<td></td>
<td>1975.26</td>
<td>2058.96</td>
<td>2146.62</td>
<td>2190.44</td>
<td>2228.94</td>
<td>2306.04</td>
<td>2376.40</td>
<td>2571.70</td>
<td>2958.21</td>
<td>3158.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shells</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M2E1-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1442
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2542-F (add $128.84 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**  
Improvisation H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 24" - 32"  
  (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42" - 54"  
  (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23" - 25.5"  
  (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25" (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- **SD:** 18" (458mm)
- **AH:** 6.9" - 10.8"  
  (175mm - 274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5" - 15"  
  (165mm - 381mm).

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.  
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 197.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>$1842.41</td>
<td>$1926.11</td>
<td>$2013.77</td>
<td>$2057.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1842</td>
<td>1899.53</td>
<td>1983.23</td>
<td>2070.89</td>
<td>2114.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2742</td>
<td>$1980.56</td>
<td>$2064.26</td>
<td>$2151.92</td>
<td>$2195.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2842</td>
<td>2037.68</td>
<td>2121.38</td>
<td>2209.04</td>
<td>2252.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1741</td>
<td>$1899.53</td>
<td>$1983.23</td>
<td>$2070.89</td>
<td>$2114.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1841</td>
<td>1956.65</td>
<td>2040.35</td>
<td>2128.01</td>
<td>2171.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soft Black Vinyl</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1941</td>
<td>1956.65</td>
<td>2040.35</td>
<td>2128.01</td>
<td>2171.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2841</td>
<td>2094.80</td>
<td>2178.50</td>
<td>2266.16</td>
<td>2309.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII*

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1744</td>
<td>$1980.56</td>
<td>$2064.26</td>
<td>$2151.92</td>
<td>$2195.74</td>
<td>$2234.24</td>
<td>$2311.34</td>
<td>$2381.70</td>
<td>$2577.00</td>
<td>$2712.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1844</td>
<td>2037.68</td>
<td>2121.38</td>
<td>2209.04</td>
<td>2252.86</td>
<td>2291.36</td>
<td>2368.46</td>
<td>2438.82</td>
<td>2634.12</td>
<td>2769.56</td>
<td>2970.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1944</td>
<td>2037.68</td>
<td>2121.38</td>
<td>2209.04</td>
<td>2252.86</td>
<td>2291.36</td>
<td>2368.46</td>
<td>2438.82</td>
<td>2634.12</td>
<td>2769.56</td>
<td>2970.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2744</td>
<td>$2118.71</td>
<td>$2202.41</td>
<td>$2290.07</td>
<td>$2333.89</td>
<td>$2372.39</td>
<td>$2449.49</td>
<td>$2519.85</td>
<td>$2715.15</td>
<td>$3101.66</td>
<td>$3302.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2844</td>
<td>2175.83</td>
<td>2259.53</td>
<td>2347.19</td>
<td>2391.01</td>
<td>2429.51</td>
<td>2506.61</td>
<td>2576.97</td>
<td>2772.27</td>
<td>3158.78</td>
<td>3359.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2944</td>
<td>2175.83</td>
<td>2259.53</td>
<td>2347.19</td>
<td>2391.01</td>
<td>2429.51</td>
<td>2506.61</td>
<td>2576.97</td>
<td>2772.27</td>
<td>3158.78</td>
<td>3359.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1743</td>
<td>$2037.68</td>
<td>$2121.38</td>
<td>$2209.04</td>
<td>$2252.86</td>
<td>$2291.36</td>
<td>$2368.46</td>
<td>$2438.82</td>
<td>$2634.12</td>
<td>$2769.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1843</td>
<td>2094.80</td>
<td>2178.50</td>
<td>2266.16</td>
<td>2309.98</td>
<td>2348.48</td>
<td>2425.58</td>
<td>2495.94</td>
<td>2691.24</td>
<td>2826.68</td>
<td>3027.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1943</td>
<td>2094.80</td>
<td>2178.50</td>
<td>2266.16</td>
<td>2309.98</td>
<td>2348.48</td>
<td>2425.58</td>
<td>2495.94</td>
<td>2691.24</td>
<td>2826.68</td>
<td>3027.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2743</td>
<td>$2175.83</td>
<td>$2259.53</td>
<td>$2347.19</td>
<td>$2391.01</td>
<td>$2429.51</td>
<td>$2506.61</td>
<td>$2576.97</td>
<td>$2772.27</td>
<td>$3158.78</td>
<td>$3359.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2843</td>
<td>2232.95</td>
<td>2316.65</td>
<td>2404.31</td>
<td>2448.13</td>
<td>2486.63</td>
<td>2563.73</td>
<td>2634.09</td>
<td>2829.39</td>
<td>3215.90</td>
<td>3416.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2943</td>
<td>2232.95</td>
<td>2316.65</td>
<td>2404.31</td>
<td>2448.13</td>
<td>2486.63</td>
<td>2563.73</td>
<td>2634.09</td>
<td>2829.39</td>
<td>3215.90</td>
<td>3416.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M2E1-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23" - 25.5" (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26.5" (673mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- ***SD:** 18" (458mm)
- ***AH:** 6.2" - 11.3" (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5" (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
  - Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
  - Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** Additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
  - Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
  - Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 199.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

#### Polypropylene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$2086.83</td>
<td>$2170.53</td>
<td>$2258.19</td>
<td>$2302.01</td>
<td>$2340.51</td>
<td>$2417.61</td>
<td>$2487.97</td>
<td>$2683.27</td>
<td>$2818.71</td>
<td>$3019.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>$2159.89</td>
<td>$2243.59</td>
<td>$2312.25</td>
<td>$2375.07</td>
<td>$2413.57</td>
<td>$2490.67</td>
<td>$2561.03</td>
<td>$2756.33</td>
<td>$2819.77</td>
<td>$3092.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>$2211.68</td>
<td>$2295.38</td>
<td>$2383.04</td>
<td>$2426.86</td>
<td>$2465.36</td>
<td>$2542.46</td>
<td>$2612.82</td>
<td>$2808.12</td>
<td>$2943.56</td>
<td>$3144.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H42</td>
<td>$2224.98</td>
<td>$2308.68</td>
<td>$2396.34</td>
<td>$2440.16</td>
<td>$2478.66</td>
<td>$2555.76</td>
<td>$2626.12</td>
<td>$2821.42</td>
<td>$3207.93</td>
<td>$3408.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G42</td>
<td>$2298.04</td>
<td>$2381.74</td>
<td>$2469.40</td>
<td>$2513.22</td>
<td>$2551.73</td>
<td>$2628.82</td>
<td>$2699.18</td>
<td>$2894.48</td>
<td>$3280.99</td>
<td>$3481.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U42</td>
<td>$2349.83</td>
<td>$2433.53</td>
<td>$2521.19</td>
<td>$2565.01</td>
<td>$2603.51</td>
<td>$2680.61</td>
<td>$2750.97</td>
<td>$2946.27</td>
<td>$3332.78</td>
<td>$3533.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$2143.95</td>
<td>$2227.65</td>
<td>$2315.31</td>
<td>$2359.13</td>
<td>$2397.63</td>
<td>$2474.73</td>
<td>$2545.09</td>
<td>$2740.39</td>
<td>$2875.83</td>
<td>$3076.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G41</td>
<td>$2171.01</td>
<td>$2300.71</td>
<td>$2388.37</td>
<td>$2432.19</td>
<td>$2470.69</td>
<td>$2547.79</td>
<td>$2618.15</td>
<td>$2813.45</td>
<td>$2948.89</td>
<td>$3149.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U41</td>
<td>$2268.80</td>
<td>$2352.50</td>
<td>$2440.16</td>
<td>$2483.98</td>
<td>$2522.48</td>
<td>$2599.58</td>
<td>$2669.94</td>
<td>$2865.24</td>
<td>$3000.68</td>
<td>$3201.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H41</td>
<td>$2282.10</td>
<td>$2365.80</td>
<td>$2453.46</td>
<td>$2497.28</td>
<td>$2535.78</td>
<td>$2612.88</td>
<td>$2683.24</td>
<td>$2878.54</td>
<td>$3265.05</td>
<td>$3465.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G41</td>
<td>$2355.16</td>
<td>$2438.86</td>
<td>$2526.52</td>
<td>$2570.34</td>
<td>$2608.84</td>
<td>$2685.94</td>
<td>$2756.30</td>
<td>$2951.60</td>
<td>$3338.11</td>
<td>$3538.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U41</td>
<td>$2406.95</td>
<td>$2490.65</td>
<td>$2578.31</td>
<td>$2622.13</td>
<td>$2660.63</td>
<td>$2737.73</td>
<td>$2808.09</td>
<td>$3003.39</td>
<td>$3389.90</td>
<td>$3590.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$2143.95</td>
<td>$2227.65</td>
<td>$2315.31</td>
<td>$2359.13</td>
<td>$2397.63</td>
<td>$2474.73</td>
<td>$2545.09</td>
<td>$2740.39</td>
<td>$2875.83</td>
<td>$3076.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G41</td>
<td>$2171.01</td>
<td>$2300.71</td>
<td>$2388.37</td>
<td>$2432.19</td>
<td>$2470.69</td>
<td>$2547.79</td>
<td>$2618.15</td>
<td>$2813.45</td>
<td>$2948.89</td>
<td>$3149.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U41</td>
<td>$2268.80</td>
<td>$2352.50</td>
<td>$2440.16</td>
<td>$2483.98</td>
<td>$2522.48</td>
<td>$2599.58</td>
<td>$2669.94</td>
<td>$2865.24</td>
<td>$3000.68</td>
<td>$3201.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H41</td>
<td>$2282.10</td>
<td>$2365.80</td>
<td>$2453.46</td>
<td>$2497.28</td>
<td>$2535.78</td>
<td>$2612.88</td>
<td>$2683.24</td>
<td>$2878.54</td>
<td>$3265.05</td>
<td>$3465.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G41</td>
<td>$2355.16</td>
<td>$2438.86</td>
<td>$2526.52</td>
<td>$2570.34</td>
<td>$2608.84</td>
<td>$2685.94</td>
<td>$2756.30</td>
<td>$2951.60</td>
<td>$3338.11</td>
<td>$3538.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U41</td>
<td>$2406.95</td>
<td>$2490.65</td>
<td>$2578.31</td>
<td>$2622.13</td>
<td>$2660.63</td>
<td>$2737.73</td>
<td>$2808.09</td>
<td>$3003.39</td>
<td>$3389.90</td>
<td>$3590.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

| Shells | Arms/Caps | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar** |
| Polypropylene Standard | M2E1-1H4 | $2224.98 | $2308.68 | $2396.34 | $2440.16 | $2478.66 | $2555.76 | $2626.12 | $2821.42 | $2956.86 | $3157.36 |
| Vinyl Gel M2E1-1G4 | 2298.04 | 2381.74 | 2469.40 | 2513.22 | 2551.72 | 2628.82 | 2699.18 | 2894.48 | 3029.92 | 3230.42 |
| Upholstered M2E1-1U4 | 2349.83 | 2333.53 | 2521.19 | 2565.01 | 2603.51 | 2680.61 | 2750.97 | 2946.27 | 3081.71 | 3282.21 |
| Upholstered Standard M2E1-2H4 | $2363.13 | $2446.83 | $2534.49 | $2578.31 | $2616.81 | $2693.91 | $2764.27 | $2959.57 | $3346.08 | $3546.58 |
| Vinyl Gel M2E1-2G4 | 2436.19 | 2519.89 | 2607.55 | 2651.37 | 2689.87 | 2766.97 | 2837.33 | 3032.63 | 3419.14 | 3619.64 |
| Upholstered M2E1-2U4 | 2487.98 | 2571.68 | 2659.34 | 2703.16 | 2741.66 | 2818.76 | 2889.12 | 3084.42 | 3470.93 | 3671.43 |
| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar** |
| Polypropylene Standard | M2E1-1H3 | $2282.10 | $2365.80 | $2453.46 | $2497.28 | $2535.78 | $2612.88 | $2683.24 | $2878.54 | $3013.98 | $3214.48 |
| Vinyl Gel M2E1-1G3 | 2355.16 | 2438.86 | 2526.52 | 2570.34 | 2608.84 | 2685.94 | 2756.30 | 2951.60 | 3087.04 | 3287.54 |
| Upholstered M2E1-1U3 | 2406.95 | 2490.65 | 2578.31 | 2622.13 | 2660.63 | 2737.73 | 2808.09 | 3003.39 | 3138.83 | 3339.33 |
| Upholstered Standard M2E1-2H3 | $2420.25 | $2503.95 | $2591.61 | $2635.43 | $2673.93 | $2751.03 | $2821.39 | $3016.69 | $3403.20 | $3603.70 |
| Vinyl Gel M2E1-2G3 | 2493.31 | 2577.01 | 2664.67 | 2708.49 | 2746.99 | 2824.09 | 2894.45 | 3089.75 | 3476.26 | 3676.76 |
| Upholstered M2E1-2U3 | 2545.10 | 2628.80 | 2716.46 | 2760.28 | 2798.78 | 2875.88 | 2946.24 | 3141.54 | 3528.05 | 3728.55 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H2
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>• Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25” (635mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2” (488mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 18” (458mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) each arm in-out adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AW: 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm - 743mm)</td>
<td>• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W42</td>
<td>2127.99 2211.69 2299.35 2381.67 2468.77 2559.13 2643.40 2724.43 3110.94 3311.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$2046.96 $2130.66 $2214.32 $2300.64 $2377.74 $2448.10 $2643.40 $2778.84 $2979.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W41</td>
<td>2185.11 2268.81 2356.47 2400.29 2438.79 2515.89 2586.25 2781.55 3168.06 3368.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$2127.99 $2211.69 $2299.35 $2381.67 $2458.77 $2529.13 $2643.40 $2724.43 $3110.94 $3311.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W43</td>
<td>2323.26 2406.96 2437.50 2481.32 2519.82 2596.92 2724.40 2862.58 3249.09 3449.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$2127.99 $2211.69 $2299.35 $2381.67 $2458.77 $2529.13 $2643.40 $2778.84 $2979.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W44</td>
<td>2326.14 2399.84 2481.32 2519.82 2596.92 2724.40 2862.58 3249.09 3449.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W45</td>
<td>$2185.11 $2268.81 $2356.47 $2400.29 $2438.79 $2515.89 $2586.25 $2781.55 $3168.06 $3368.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W45</td>
<td>2323.26 2406.96 2437.50 2481.32 2519.82 2596.92 2724.40 2862.58 3249.09 3449.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glide
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add $42.51 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions

*SH: 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
W: 21” (533mm)
*SW: 19.2” (488mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
• Forward tilt not available on stools.
• Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
• Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
• Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1611.28</td>
<td>$1694.98</td>
<td>$1782.64</td>
<td>$1826.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>1749.43</td>
<td>1833.13</td>
<td>1920.79</td>
<td>1964.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$1668.40</td>
<td>$1752.10</td>
<td>$1839.76</td>
<td>$1883.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2041</td>
<td>1806.55</td>
<td>1890.25</td>
<td>1977.91</td>
<td>2021.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1044</td>
<td>$1749.43</td>
<td>$1833.13</td>
<td>$1920.79</td>
<td>$1964.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2044</td>
<td>1887.58</td>
<td>1971.28</td>
<td>2058.94</td>
<td>2102.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td>$1806.55</td>
<td>$1890.25</td>
<td>$1977.91</td>
<td>$2021.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2043</td>
<td>1944.70</td>
<td>2028.40</td>
<td>2116.06</td>
<td>2159.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>M2E1-1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather upholstery</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather upholstery</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL 133</td>
<td>M2E1-1042-P (add $42.51 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>M2E1-2042-F (add $128.84 list)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Features and Options

All Improv Tag chairs feature:
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh "form-fit" back
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Task arms, height-adjustable task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Tilt tension
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment with steel base
- Optional back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20 degrees from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10 degrees from the initial position
  - Back-lock and forward-tilt options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional forward-tilt
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1, 3 and 5 degrees)
  - Forward-tilt and back-lock options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional height and depth adjustable lumbar

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

The alpha-numeric logic for an Improv Tag chair complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

```
Improv Tag
Mesh Back/Upholstered Seat
Forward-Tilt
Plastic Base
3-D Arms
Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
Without Back-Lock
Tellure Fabric on Seat - Black
Mesh Back - Silver
```
**Improv Tag**

Mesh Back without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21”
  
- **H:** 37” - 42”
  
- **D:** 25” - 27.5”
  
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
  
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
  
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18”

**Features**

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low-position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  
  Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>F235-2042</td>
<td>$1175.58</td>
<td>$1259.28</td>
<td>$1336.31</td>
<td>$1390.78</td>
<td>$1429.29</td>
<td>$1451.89</td>
<td>$1510.32</td>
<td>$1673.71</td>
<td>$1907.49</td>
<td>$2107.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</td>
<td>F235-2041</td>
<td>1236.68</td>
<td>1320.38</td>
<td>1397.41</td>
<td>1451.88</td>
<td>1490.39</td>
<td>1512.99</td>
<td>1571.42</td>
<td>1734.81</td>
<td>1968.59</td>
<td>2169.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2043</td>
<td>1377.49</td>
<td>1461.19</td>
<td>1538.22</td>
<td>1592.69</td>
<td>1631.20</td>
<td>1653.80</td>
<td>1712.23</td>
<td>1875.62</td>
<td>2109.40</td>
<td>2309.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2044</td>
<td>1316.39</td>
<td>1400.09</td>
<td>1477.12</td>
<td>1531.59</td>
<td>1570.10</td>
<td>1592.70</td>
<td>1651.13</td>
<td>1814.52</td>
<td>2048.30</td>
<td>2248.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>F245-2042</td>
<td>1235.36</td>
<td>1319.06</td>
<td>1396.09</td>
<td>1450.56</td>
<td>1489.07</td>
<td>1511.67</td>
<td>1570.10</td>
<td>1733.49</td>
<td>1967.27</td>
<td>2167.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>F245-2044</td>
<td>1376.17</td>
<td>1459.87</td>
<td>1536.90</td>
<td>1591.37</td>
<td>1629.88</td>
<td>1652.48</td>
<td>1710.91</td>
<td>1874.30</td>
<td>2108.08</td>
<td>2308.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather seat
- Leather seat
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify:

- Change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2042
- Change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2042
- Change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2042
- Change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F235-2042
- Change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2042
- Add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-F (add $128.84 list)
- Add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Tag**

Mesh Back with Fixed-Height Task Arms

---

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm - 1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27.5” (635mm - 699mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18” (394mm - 457mm)

### Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fixed-height task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.

**TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).**

---

### Description | Arm Cap | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Pneumatic Height**
- **Standard** F235-2442 | $1293.79 | $1377.49 | $1454.52 | $1508.99 | $1547.50 | $1570.10 | $1628.53 | $1791.92 | $2025.70 | $2226.16
- **Upholstered** F235-2542 | 1357.55 | 1441.25 | 1518.28 | 1572.75 | 1633.86 | 1661.26 | 1753.39 | 1855.68 | 2089.46 | 2289.92
- **Vinyl** F235-2642 | 1357.55 | 1441.25 | 1518.28 | 1572.75 | 1633.86 | 1661.26 | 1753.39 | 1855.68 | 2089.46 | 2289.92

**Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock**
- **Standard** F235-2441 | $1354.89 | $1438.59 | $1515.62 | $1570.09 | $1608.60 | $1631.20 | $1689.63 | $1853.02 | $2086.80 | $2287.26
- **Upholstered** F235-2541 | 1418.65 | 1502.35 | 1579.38 | 1633.85 | 1672.36 | 1694.96 | 1753.39 | 1916.78 | 2150.56 | 2351.02
- **Vinyl** F235-2641 | 1418.65 | 1502.35 | 1579.38 | 1633.85 | 1672.36 | 1694.96 | 1753.39 | 1916.78 | 2150.56 | 2351.02

**Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar**
- **Standard** F235-2443 | $1495.70 | $1579.40 | $1656.43 | $1710.90 | $1772.01 | $1830.44 | $1993.83 | $2227.61 | $2428.07
- **Upholstered** F235-2543 | 1559.46 | 1643.16 | 1720.19 | 1774.66 | 1835.77 | 1894.20 | 1956.63 | 2150.56 | 2351.02
- **Vinyl** F235-2643 | 1559.46 | 1643.16 | 1720.19 | 1774.66 | 1835.77 | 1894.20 | 1956.63 | 2150.56 | 2351.02

**Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt**
- **Standard** F245-2442 | $1353.57 | $1437.27 | $1514.30 | $1568.77 | $1629.88 | $1688.31 | $1851.70 | $2166.51 | $2366.97
- **Upholstered** F245-2542 | 1417.33 | 1501.03 | 1578.06 | 1632.53 | 1672.36 | 1735.39 | 1894.20 | 2150.56 | 2351.02
- **Vinyl** F245-2642 | 1417.33 | 1501.03 | 1578.06 | 1632.53 | 1672.36 | 1735.39 | 1894.20 | 2150.56 | 2351.02

**Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar**
- **Standard** F245-2444 | $1494.38 | $1578.08 | $1655.11 | $1720.58 | $1784.09 | $1870.69 | $2189.12 | $2366.97 | $2426.75
- **Upholstered** F245-2544 | 1558.14 | 1641.84 | 1718.87 | 1773.34 | 1834.45 | 1892.88 | 2056.27 | 2290.05 | 2490.51
- **Vinyl** F245-2644 | 1558.14 | 1641.84 | 1718.87 | 1773.34 | 1834.45 | 1892.88 | 2056.27 | 2290.05 | 2490.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather seat
- Leather seat
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F235-2443

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 7 to a 6; **Example:** F237-2543

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2522

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F243-2644

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F235-2544

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-F (add $128.84 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

**Improv Tag**  
Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**  
- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)  
- **H:** 37" - 42" (940mm - 1067mm)  
- **D:** 25" - 27.5" (635mm - 699mm)  
- **W:** 25" (635mm)  
- **SW:** 20" (508mm)  
- **SD:** 15.5" - 18" (394mm - 457mm)

**Features**  
- Soft mesh back.  
- Upholstered seat.  
- Pneumatic height adjustment.  
- Height-adjustable task arms.  
- Sliding seat.  
- Tilt tension.  
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.  
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.  
- Optional back-lock.  
- Optional lumbar adjustment.  
- Optional forward-tilt.  
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.  
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number.  
2) Seat fabric.  
3) Mesh back fabric.  
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

---

**Pneumatic Height**  
- Standard F235-2742  
  - $1425.32  
  - $1509.02  
  - $1586.05  
  - $1640.52  
  - $1679.03  
  - $1701.63  
  - $1760.06  
  - $1923.45  
  - $2157.23  
  - $2357.69  
- Upholstered F235-2842  
  - $1489.08  
  - $1572.78  
  - $1649.81  
  - $1704.28  
  - $1742.79  
  - $1765.39  
  - $1823.82  
  - $1987.21  
  - $2220.99  
  - $2357.69  
- Vinyl F235-2942  
  - $1489.08  
  - $1572.78  
  - $1649.81  
  - $1704.28  
  - $1742.79  
  - $1765.39  
  - $1823.82  
  - $1987.21  
  - $2220.99  
  - $2357.69

**Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock**  
- Standard F235-2741  
  - $1486.42  
  - $1570.12  
  - $1647.15  
  - $1701.62  
  - $1740.13  
  - $1762.73  
  - $1823.82  
  - $1984.55  
  - $2218.33  
  - $2418.79  
- Upholstered F235-2841  
  - $1550.18  
  - $1633.88  
  - $1710.91  
  - $1765.38  
  - $1803.89  
  - $1826.49  
  - $1884.92  
  - $2048.31  
  - $2282.09  
  - $2482.55  
- Vinyl F235-2941  
  - $1550.18  
  - $1633.88  
  - $1710.91  
  - $1765.38  
  - $1803.89  
  - $1826.49  
  - $1884.92  
  - $2048.31  
  - $2282.09  
  - $2482.55

**Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar**  
- Standard F235-2743  
  - $1627.23  
  - $1710.93  
  - $1787.96  
  - $1842.43  
  - $1903.54  
  - $1961.97  
  - $2125.36  
  - $2359.14  
  - $2559.60  
- Upholstered F235-2843  
  - $1690.99  
  - $1774.69  
  - $1851.72  
  - $1906.19  
  - $1944.70  
  - $1967.30  
  - $2128.02  
  - $2361.80  
  - $2623.36  
- Vinyl F235-2943  
  - $1690.99  
  - $1774.69  
  - $1851.72  
  - $1906.19  
  - $1944.70  
  - $1967.30  
  - $2128.02  
  - $2361.80  
  - $2623.36

**Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt**  
- Standard F245-2742  
  - $1485.10  
  - $1568.80  
  - $1645.83  
  - $1700.30  
  - $1738.81  
  - $1761.63  
  - $1823.82  
  - $1987.21  
  - $2220.99  
  - $2421.45  
- Upholstered F235-2842  
  - $1548.86  
  - $1632.56  
  - $1709.59  
  - $1764.06  
  - $1802.57  
  - $1825.17  
  - $1884.92  
  - $2046.99  
  - $2280.77  
  - $2481.23  
- Vinyl F235-2942  
  - $1548.86  
  - $1632.56  
  - $1709.59  
  - $1764.06  
  - $1802.57  
  - $1825.17  
  - $1884.92  
  - $2046.99  
  - $2280.77  
  - $2481.23

**Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar**  
- Standard F245-2744  
  - $1625.91  
  - $1709.61  
  - $1786.64  
  - $1841.11  
  - $1879.62  
  - $1902.22  
  - $1965.98  
  - $2128.02  
  - $2421.58  
  - $2622.04  
- Upholstered F235-2844  
  - $1690.99  
  - $1774.69  
  - $1851.72  
  - $1906.19  
  - $1944.70  
  - $1967.30  
  - $2128.02  
  - $2421.58  
  - $2622.04  
- Vinyl F235-2944  
  - $1690.99  
  - $1774.69  
  - $1851.72  
  - $1906.19  
  - $1944.70  
  - $1967.30  
  - $2128.02  
  - $2421.58  
  - $2622.04

The following options require modification of the product number.  
- Low position seat height/plastic base  
  To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; Example: F234-2843  
- Steel base - Low height  
  To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; Example: F237-2843  
- Soft casters  
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: F235-2822  
- Faux Leather seat  
  To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: F345-2944  
- Leather seat  
  To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: F315-2844  
- Stain repellent  
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: F235-2742-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.  
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII  
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
## Improv Tag

*Mesh Back with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms*

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27.5” (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18” (394mm-457mm)

### Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height- and width-adjustable 3-D arms with molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
   - TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
<td>$1587.37</td>
<td>$1671.07</td>
<td>$1748.10</td>
<td>$1802.57</td>
<td>$1841.08</td>
<td>$1863.68</td>
<td>$1922.11</td>
<td>$2085.50</td>
<td>$2319.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</td>
<td>F235-2W41</td>
<td>1648.47</td>
<td>1732.17</td>
<td>1809.20</td>
<td>1863.67</td>
<td>1902.18</td>
<td>1924.78</td>
<td>1983.21</td>
<td>2146.60</td>
<td>2380.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2W43</td>
<td>1789.28</td>
<td>1872.98</td>
<td>1950.01</td>
<td>2004.48</td>
<td>2042.99</td>
<td>2065.59</td>
<td>2124.02</td>
<td>2287.41</td>
<td>2521.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2W44</td>
<td>1728.18</td>
<td>1811.88</td>
<td>1888.91</td>
<td>1943.38</td>
<td>1981.89</td>
<td>2004.49</td>
<td>2062.92</td>
<td>2226.31</td>
<td>2460.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>F245-2W42</td>
<td>1647.15</td>
<td>1730.85</td>
<td>1807.88</td>
<td>1862.35</td>
<td>1900.86</td>
<td>1923.46</td>
<td>1981.89</td>
<td>2145.28</td>
<td>2379.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>F245-2W44</td>
<td>1787.96</td>
<td>1871.66</td>
<td>1948.69</td>
<td>2003.16</td>
<td>2041.67</td>
<td>2064.27</td>
<td>2122.70</td>
<td>2286.09</td>
<td>2519.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- Low position seat height/plastic base
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather seat
- Leather seat
- Stain repellent

The following options require modification of the product number:

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2W42
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2W22
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2W42
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2W42-P (add $42.51 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

*Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII*

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*
### Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

#### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Frame/arms trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32&quot; (813mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Legs with casters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.5&quot; (546mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22&quot; (559mm)</td>
<td>• With glides, stacks 6-high (44&quot;(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62&quot; (1575mm)) on stacking dolly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>• With casters, stacks 5-high (42&quot;(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50&quot; (1270mm)) on dolly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19&quot; (483mm)</td>
<td>• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 25.75&quot; (654mm)</td>
<td>• Non-gangng or gangng options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Optional book rack, see page 217.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered seat (wood back): 1.25/28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Note: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-gangng</td>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>$520.95</td>
<td>$557.51</td>
<td>$572.37</td>
<td>$606.21</td>
<td>$637.33</td>
<td>$688.71</td>
<td>$725.23</td>
<td>$825.37</td>
<td>$879.51</td>
<td>$1057.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>583.19</td>
<td>619.75</td>
<td>634.61</td>
<td>668.45</td>
<td>699.57</td>
<td>750.95</td>
<td>787.47</td>
<td>887.61</td>
<td>941.75</td>
<td>1119.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/U</td>
<td>Non-gangng</td>
<td>$594.00</td>
<td>$642.74</td>
<td>$675.20</td>
<td>$722.58</td>
<td>$772.62</td>
<td>$824.03</td>
<td>$865.95</td>
<td>$993.16</td>
<td>$1083.81</td>
<td>$1361.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/</td>
<td></td>
<td>656.24</td>
<td>704.98</td>
<td>737.44</td>
<td>784.82</td>
<td>834.86</td>
<td>886.27</td>
<td>928.19</td>
<td>1055.40</td>
<td>1146.05</td>
<td>1423.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-gangng</td>
<td>$650.85</td>
<td>$687.41</td>
<td>$702.27</td>
<td>$736.11</td>
<td>$767.23</td>
<td>$818.61</td>
<td>$855.13</td>
<td>$955.27</td>
<td>$1009.41</td>
<td>$1187.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>713.09</td>
<td>749.65</td>
<td>764.51</td>
<td>798.35</td>
<td>829.47</td>
<td>880.85</td>
<td>917.37</td>
<td>1017.51</td>
<td>1071.65</td>
<td>1249.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Metallic trim color
- Hard casters
- Soft casters
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $68.99 list)
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $68.99 list)
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2210-F (add $68.99 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-P (add $43.30 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2110-D (add $56.82 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.
## Improv Series
### Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **H:** 32" (813mm)
- **D:** 21.5" (546mm)
- **W:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional back rack, see page 217.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$489.84</td>
<td>$489.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$520.08</td>
<td>$520.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$625.13</td>
<td>$625.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$673.87</td>
<td>$673.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$619.74</td>
<td>$619.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$681.98</td>
<td>$681.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**

To specify:
- **CAL 133:** Add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2100-M
- **Stain repellent:** Add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2200-F (add $68.99 list)
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent:** Add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-D (add $56.82 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

**With Tablet Arm**

M600-2190

(Right-hand shown)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32&quot;(813mm)</td>
<td>• Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.75&quot;(679mm)</td>
<td>• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 23.25&quot;(591mm)</td>
<td>• Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.</td>
<td>4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>• Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.</td>
<td>5) Tablet laminate surface color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td>• Optional book rack, see page 217.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 27&quot;(686mm)</td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 217.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

**Outer Back Shell**

**Ganging**

**11"(279mm)**

**14"(356mm)**

**Tablet Number**

**A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **Leather Grade A** | **Leather Grade B**

| Polypropylene | Non-ganging | Right-hand M600-2190 | $715.79 | $752.35 | $767.21 | $801.05 | $832.17 | $883.55 | $920.07 | $1020.21 | $1074.35 | $1251.99 |
| Left-hand M600-2180 | $715.79 | $752.35 | $767.21 | $801.05 | $832.17 | $883.55 | $920.07 | $1020.21 | $1074.35 | $1251.99 |
| Ganging | Right-hand M600-2190-S | $778.03 | $814.59 | $829.45 | $863.29 | $894.41 | $945.79 | $982.31 | $1082.45 | $1136.59 | $1314.23 |
| Left-hand M600-2180-S | $778.03 | $814.59 | $829.45 | $863.29 | $894.41 | $945.79 | $982.31 | $1082.45 | $1136.59 | $1314.23 |

| Upholstered | Non-ganging | Right-hand M600-2290 | $788.84 | $837.58 | $870.04 | $914.72 | $967.46 | $1018.87 | $1060.79 | $1188.00 | $1278.65 | $1556.42 |
| Left-hand M600-2280 | $788.84 | $837.58 | $870.04 | $914.72 | $967.46 | $1018.87 | $1060.79 | $1188.00 | $1278.65 | $1556.42 |
| Ganging | Right-hand M600-2290-S | $851.08 | $899.82 | $932.28 | $979.66 | $1029.70 | $1081.11 | $1123.03 | $1250.24 | $1340.89 | $1618.66 |
| Left-hand M600-2280-S | $851.08 | $899.82 | $932.28 | $979.66 | $1029.70 | $1081.11 | $1123.03 | $1250.24 | $1340.89 | $1618.66 |

| Polypropylene | Non-ganging | Right-hand M600-2170 | $749.61 | $786.17 | $801.03 | $834.87 | $865.99 | $917.37 | $953.89 | $1054.03 | $1108.17 | $1285.81 |
| Left-hand M600-2160 | $749.61 | $786.17 | $801.03 | $834.87 | $865.99 | $917.37 | $953.89 | $1054.03 | $1108.17 | $1285.81 |
| Ganging | Right-hand M600-2170-S | $811.85 | $848.41 | $863.27 | $897.11 | $928.23 | $979.61 | $1016.13 | $1116.27 | $1170.41 | $1348.05 |
| Left-hand M600-2160-S | $811.85 | $848.41 | $863.27 | $897.11 | $928.23 | $979.61 | $1016.13 | $1116.27 | $1170.41 | $1348.05 |

| Upholstered | Non-ganging | Right-hand M600-2270 | $822.66 | $871.40 | $903.86 | $951.24 | $1001.28 | $1052.69 | $1094.61 | $1221.82 | $1312.47 | $1590.24 |
| Left-hand M600-2260 | $822.66 | $871.40 | $903.86 | $951.24 | $1001.28 | $1052.69 | $1094.61 | $1221.82 | $1312.47 | $1590.24 |
| Ganging | Right-hand M600-2270-S | $884.90 | $933.64 | $966.10 | $1013.48 | $1063.52 | $1114.93 | $1156.85 | $1284.06 | $1374.71 | $1652.48 |
| Left-hand M600-2260-S | $884.90 | $933.64 | $966.10 | $1013.48 | $1063.52 | $1114.93 | $1156.85 | $1284.06 | $1374.71 | $1652.48 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
  - CAL 133

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2190-M

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2290-F (add $68.99 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.
### With Arms, Non-Stacking

M601-2110

M601-2310

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32”(813mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.5”(546mm)</td>
<td>• Non-stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22”(559mm)</td>
<td>• Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19”(483mm)</td>
<td>• Optional book rack, see page 217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25.75”(654mm)</td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Optional book rack, see page 217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- COM yardage/COL square footage: Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>$677.90</td>
<td>$714.46</td>
<td>$729.32</td>
<td>$763.16</td>
<td>$794.28</td>
<td>$856.66</td>
<td>$882.18</td>
<td>$982.32</td>
<td>$1036.46</td>
<td>$1214.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110-5</td>
<td>740.14</td>
<td>776.70</td>
<td>791.56</td>
<td>825.40</td>
<td>856.52</td>
<td>907.90</td>
<td>944.42</td>
<td>1044.56</td>
<td>1098.70</td>
<td>1276.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210</td>
<td>$750.95</td>
<td>$799.69</td>
<td>$832.15</td>
<td>$879.53</td>
<td>$929.57</td>
<td>$980.98</td>
<td>$1022.90</td>
<td>$1150.11</td>
<td>$1240.76</td>
<td>$1518.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210-5</td>
<td>813.19</td>
<td>861.93</td>
<td>894.39</td>
<td>941.77</td>
<td>991.81</td>
<td>1043.22</td>
<td>1085.14</td>
<td>1212.35</td>
<td>1303.00</td>
<td>1580.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>$807.80</td>
<td>$844.36</td>
<td>$859.22</td>
<td>$893.06</td>
<td>$924.18</td>
<td>$975.56</td>
<td>$1012.08</td>
<td>$1112.22</td>
<td>$1166.36</td>
<td>$1344.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310-5</td>
<td>870.04</td>
<td>906.60</td>
<td>921.46</td>
<td>955.30</td>
<td>986.42</td>
<td>1037.80</td>
<td>1074.32</td>
<td>1174.46</td>
<td>1228.60</td>
<td>1406.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2110-M
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2210-F (add $68.99 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-P (add $43.30 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-D (add $56.82 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Sled-Base Chairs**

**Without Arms, Non-Stacking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32”(813mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.5”(546mm)</td>
<td>• Non-stacking.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22”(559mm)</td>
<td>• High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.</td>
<td>5) Wood back finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19”(483mm)</td>
<td>• Non-ganging or ganging options.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

---

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$646.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>709.03</td>
<td>745.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$719.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-5</td>
<td>782.08</td>
<td>830.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>$776.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300-5</td>
<td>838.93</td>
<td>875.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-M

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2200-F (add $68.99 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-P (add $43.30 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-D (add $56.82 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Non-Stacking

M601-2190 (Right-hand shown)

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 23.25" (591mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)

Features
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 217.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

COM yardage/COL square footage:
- Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
- Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2190-M
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2290-F (add $68.99 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-P (add $43.30 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-D (add $56.82 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

#### Stools

### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 27.5&quot;(699mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back. &lt;br&gt; • Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 41.25&quot;(1048mm)</td>
<td>• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22&quot;(559mm)</td>
<td>• Distance between the arms is 19.25&quot;(489mm).</td>
<td>4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td>• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.</td>
<td>5) Wood back finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW: 18.25&quot;(464mm)</td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15&lt;br&gt;Upholstered shell: 1.25/28&lt;br&gt;Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH: 10.5&quot;(267mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$914.68</td>
<td>$1219.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$1044.58</td>
<td>$1287.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8210</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$987.73</td>
<td>$1217.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 27.5&quot;(699mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back. &lt;br&gt; • Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 41.25&quot;(1048mm)</td>
<td>• High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.</td>
<td>3) Frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22&quot;(559mm)</td>
<td>• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.</td>
<td>4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
<td>5) Wood back finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15&lt;br&gt;Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW: 18.25&quot;(464mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH: 10.5&quot;(267mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade

- **A**: Black<br>  - **B**: Graphite<br>  - **C**: Smoke<br>  - **D**: Metallic<br>  - **E**: Black or smoke option only.<br>  - **F**: To the end of the product number; Example: M600-8110-F
  - **G**: Wood back finish color.<br>  - **H**: CAL 133

### To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.  
2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Frame trim color.  
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.  
5) Wood back finish color.

### Polypropylene/Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$883.57</td>
<td>$1242.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8200</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$956.62</td>
<td>$1372.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$1013.47</td>
<td>$1450.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Without Arms

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**<br>  - **CAL 133**

- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-8110-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8110-P
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8110-F

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.  
2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Frame trim color.  
4) Legs color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.  
5) Wood back finish color.

### Polypropylene/Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$883.57</td>
<td>$1242.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8200</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$956.62</td>
<td>$1372.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$1013.47</td>
<td>$1450.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15” (381mm)</td>
<td>24.25” (616mm)</td>
<td>28” (711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$409.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3” (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58” (1473mm) armless, 62” (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50” (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75” (1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

### Book Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.75” (171mm)</td>
<td>15.25” (387mm)</td>
<td>14.5” (368mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>$72.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)
Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 210-240.
   - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.

2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 220.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   - Exceptions:
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
     - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.

3) Specify tandem table models from page 220.
   - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTI1-20</td>
<td>In-Line Tandem Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>End-of-Run Tandem Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22" (559mm) wide and 21.5" (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26.75" (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1.75" (44mm) to the total configuration width.

2) Add 1.25" (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.

3) For every in-line table, add 18.75" (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

4) For every end-of-run table, add 19.375" (492mm) to the width of the seating run.
**Improv Series**

**Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>18.75&quot;(476mm)</td>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTI2-20</td>
<td>$627.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTI5-20</td>
<td>470.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTI3-20</td>
<td>695.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) Edgeband or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.

*Example: MTI2-20-M*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>19.375&quot;(492mm)</td>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTE2-20</td>
<td>$723.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTE5-20</td>
<td>566.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTE3-20</td>
<td>789.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) Edgeband or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.
5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.

*Example: MTE2-20-M*

---

**Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.25&quot;(32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>$61.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -M after eighth digit.

*Example: MPRV-BARS-M*
### Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate A</th>
<th>Laminate B</th>
<th>Wood Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-1</td>
<td>$766.90</td>
<td>$840.56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-1</td>
<td>$566.96</td>
<td>640.62</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood only</td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>789.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-2</td>
<td>$766.90</td>
<td>$840.56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate/Edgeband</td>
<td>MTR5-20-2</td>
<td>$566.96</td>
<td>640.62</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood only</td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>789.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Table top diameter is 20" (508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

**NOTE:** Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Laminate or wood surface color.
3. Edge color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4. Frame trim color.
5. Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add M after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR2-20-1M
This page intentionally blank
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

LOOK seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads Z841-1741 identifies the product as a Mid-Back LOOK chair with forward tilt, fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, upholstered shell, height adjustable arms, pivoting arm pads, hard dual casters, and back lock.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOOK Seating</th>
<th>Fabric Upholstery</th>
<th>Mid-Back with Forward-Tilt</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Upholstered Shell</th>
<th>Height/Pivot Arms</th>
<th>Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters</th>
<th>With Back-Lock</th>
<th>Tellure/Black</th>
<th>Black Arm/Base Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z 8 4 1-1 7 4 1, 3A-18, TR-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: Z741-1741.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for LOOK seating can be found in the back of the price list.

LOOK chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Width adjustable arms, height adjustable arms, fixed arms, armless
- Tilt tension
LOOK Seating
General Specifications

Mobility and Adjustability
(High- and Mid-Back Chairs)

The following features are available on LOOK chair models.
• Synchronized-tilt (standard)
• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
• Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
• Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position
• Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
• Back is lockable in four positions within tilt range
• Forward-tilt
• Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in one forward position (3°)
• Seat pan slides horizontally within a 2” (51mm) range
• Back adjusts vertically within a 3” (76mm) range
• Height adjustable arm adjust vertically within a 4” (102mm) range
• Adjustable arms rotate 360°
• Width adjustable arms adjust vertically within a 4” (102mm) range and rotate 360°, and go in/out 2” (51mm).

Features and Options
(Side Chairs)

LOOK Series side chair models feature:
• 14-gauge round steel tubing legs
• Double shell seat and back construction
• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
• Fully upholstered back shell, or full plastic back
• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
• All models available with caster option
• Powder coated frame: available in black and three metallic colors
• Side chair without arms models stack 6-high (44” (1118mm)) on the floor
• Side chair with arms models stack 4-high on the floor
• Side chair with casters stacks 4-high on the floor
• Lounge chair stacks 2-high on the floor

Arm chair models feature:
• Round tubing
• Optional plastic arm cap

Lounge models feature:
• Inner arm shell with foam and upholstery

LOOK series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16” - 20.75”
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5” - 51.25”
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5”(673mm)
W: 26.25”(667mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 15” - 17”
(381mm - 432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  - 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

### Outer Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1042</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>$945.09</td>
<td>$1031.75</td>
<td>$1115.69</td>
<td>$1150.89</td>
<td>$1202.37</td>
<td>$1401.40</td>
<td>$1497.49</td>
<td>$1766.97</td>
<td>$1567.93</td>
<td>$1762.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z861-1041</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1065.60</td>
<td>$1152.26</td>
<td>$1236.20</td>
<td>$1271.40</td>
<td>$1322.88</td>
<td>$1521.91</td>
<td>$1618.00</td>
<td>$1887.48</td>
<td>$1688.44</td>
<td>$1883.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1022
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1042-P (add $43.33 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z851-1042 (chair with fabric); Z751-1042 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
LOOK Seating
High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- H: 43.5” - 51.25” (1105mm - 1302mm)
- D: 26.5”(673mm)
- W: 26.25”(667mm)
- SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- SD: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- AH: 9”(229mm)
- AW: 18.75”(476mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1442</td>
<td>$1053.40</td>
<td>$1140.06</td>
<td>$1224.00</td>
<td>$1259.20</td>
<td>$1310.68</td>
<td>$1509.71</td>
<td>$1605.80</td>
<td>$1875.28</td>
<td>$1676.24</td>
<td>$1870.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z861-1441</td>
<td>$1173.91</td>
<td>$1260.57</td>
<td>$1344.51</td>
<td>$1379.71</td>
<td>$1431.19</td>
<td>$1630.22</td>
<td>$1726.31</td>
<td>$1995.79</td>
<td>$1796.75</td>
<td>$1991.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Soft Casters** To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1422
- **Stain Repellent** To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1442-P (add $43.33 list)
- **Leather Upholstery** To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z851-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 16” - 20.75”
  - (406mm - 527mm)
- **H:** 43.5” - 51.25”
  - (1105mm - 1302mm)
- **D:** 26.5” (673mm)
- **W:** 26.25” (667mm)
- ***SW:** 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD:** 15” - 17”
  - (381mm - 432mm)
- **AH:** 8” - 12”
  - (203mm - 305mm)
- **AW:** 18.75” (476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4” (102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2” (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3” (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1742</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1182.04</td>
<td>$1268.70</td>
<td>$1352.64</td>
<td>$1387.84</td>
<td>$1439.32</td>
<td>$1734.44</td>
<td>$2003.92</td>
<td>$1804.88</td>
<td>$1999.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z861-1741</td>
<td>$1302.55</td>
<td>$1389.21</td>
<td>$1473.15</td>
<td>$1508.35</td>
<td>$1559.83</td>
<td>$1738.86</td>
<td>$1854.95</td>
<td>$2124.43</td>
<td>$1925.39</td>
<td>$2120.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1722
- **Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1742-P (add $43.33 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z851-1742 (chair with fabric); Z751-1742 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**LOOK Seating**
High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions***
- **SH**: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- **H**: 43.5” - 51.25” (1105mm - 1302mm)
- **D**: 26.5” (673mm)
- **W**: 26.25” (667mm)
  *SW*: 18.5” (470mm)
  *SD*: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
  *AH*: 8” - 12” (203mm - 305mm)
  *AW*: 18.5” - 20.5” (470mm - 521mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4” (102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2” (51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - 2” (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  - 3” (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1W42</td>
<td>$1221.31 $1307.97</td>
<td>$1391.91 $1427.11</td>
<td>$1478.59 $1427.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z861-1W41</td>
<td>$1341.82 $1428.48</td>
<td>$1512.42 $1547.62</td>
<td>$1599.10 $1798.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1W42</td>
<td>$1221.31 $1307.97</td>
<td>$1391.91 $1427.11</td>
<td>$1478.59 $1427.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z851-1W22

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z851-1W42-P (add $43.33 list)

- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z851-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z751-1W42 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**LOOK Seating**
Mid-Back Chair without Arms

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16" - 20.75"
  (406mm - 527mm)
- **H:** 40" - 47.75"
  (1016mm - 1213mm)
- **D:** 26.5" (673mm)
- **W:** 26.25" (667mm)
- **SW:** 18.5" (470mm)
- **SD:** 15" - 17"
  (381mm - 432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - 2" (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  - 3" (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

**Seating Price List**

**LOOK Seating**
Mid-Back Chair without Arms

**Outer Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>859.79</td>
<td>946.45</td>
<td>1030.39</td>
<td>1065.59</td>
<td>1117.07</td>
<td>1198.29</td>
<td>1268.67</td>
<td>1469.09</td>
<td>1482.63</td>
<td>1677.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z841-1041</td>
<td>980.30</td>
<td>1066.96</td>
<td>1150.90</td>
<td>1186.10</td>
<td>1237.58</td>
<td>1318.80</td>
<td>1389.18</td>
<td>1589.60</td>
<td>1603.14</td>
<td>1797.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1022
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1042-P (add $43.33 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z781-1042 (chair with fabric); Z731-1042 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**LOOK Seating**
Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- **H**: 40” - 47.75” (1016mm - 1213mm)
- **D**: 26.5”(673mm)
- **W**: 26.25”(667mm)
- **SW**: 18.5”(470mm)
- **SD**: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)
- **AW**: 18.75”(476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  - 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
  - Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
  - Optional forward tilt is 3°.
  - Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

**Outer Shell**
- Upholstered

**Arm Cap**
- Soft Black Vinyl

**Number**
- Z831-1442

**Fabric Grade**
- A $968.10
  - $1054.76
  - $1138.70
  - $1173.90
  - $1225.38
  - $1306.60
  - $1376.98
  - $1577.40
  - $1590.94
  - $1785.62

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black</td>
<td>Z831-1442</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$968.10</td>
<td>$1054.76</td>
<td>$1138.70</td>
<td>$1173.90</td>
<td>$1225.38</td>
<td>$1306.60</td>
<td>$1376.98</td>
<td>$1577.40</td>
<td>$1590.94</td>
<td>$1785.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black</td>
<td>Z841-1441</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1088.61</td>
<td>$1175.27</td>
<td>$1259.21</td>
<td>$1294.41</td>
<td>$1345.89</td>
<td>$1427.11</td>
<td>$1497.49</td>
<td>$1697.91</td>
<td>$1711.45</td>
<td>$1906.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: Z831-1422
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: Z831-1442-P (add $43.33 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example**: Z831-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- H: 40” - 47.75” (1016mm - 1213mm)
- D: 26.5” (673mm)
- W: 26.25” (667mm)
- *SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- *SD: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- *AH: 8” - 12” (203mm - 305mm)
- *AW: 18.75” (476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4” (102mm) adjustment
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Seat: 2” (51mm) seat depth adjustment
- 3” (76mm) back height adjustment
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions
- Optional forward tilt is 3°
- Tilt tension
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z831-1742</td>
<td>$1096.74</td>
<td>$1183.40</td>
<td>$1267.34</td>
<td>$1302.54</td>
<td>$1354.02</td>
<td>$1435.24</td>
<td>$1505.62</td>
<td>$1706.04</td>
<td>$1719.58</td>
<td>$1914.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z841-1741</td>
<td>$1217.25</td>
<td>$1303.91</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1423.05</td>
<td>$1474.53</td>
<td>$1555.75</td>
<td>$1626.13</td>
<td>$1826.55</td>
<td>$1840.09</td>
<td>$2034.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Soft Casters: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z831-1722
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z831-1742-P (add $43.33 list)
- Leather Upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z831-1742 (chair with fabric); Z731-1742 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
LOOK Seating
Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16" - 20.75" (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40" - 47.75" (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5"(673mm)
W: 26.25"(667mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*SD: 15" - 17" (381mm - 432mm)
*AH: 8" - 12" (203mm - 305mm)
*AW: 18.5" - 20.5" (470mm - 521mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2"(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z831-1W42</td>
<td>$1136.01</td>
<td>$1222.67</td>
<td>$1306.61</td>
<td>$1341.81</td>
<td>$1393.29</td>
<td>$1474.51</td>
<td>$1544.89</td>
<td>$1745.31</td>
<td>$1758.85</td>
<td>$1953.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z841-1W41</td>
<td>$1256.52</td>
<td>$1343.18</td>
<td>$1427.12</td>
<td>$1462.32</td>
<td>$1513.80</td>
<td>$1595.02</td>
<td>$1665.40</td>
<td>$1865.82</td>
<td>$1879.36</td>
<td>$2074.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example: Z831-1W22**

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: Z831-1W42-P (add $43.33 list)**

- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example: Z831-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z731-1W42 (chair with leather)**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Z600-2100

Dimensions*

- *SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: Upholstered: 33.75”(857mm)
  Polypropylene: 32.25”(819mm)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 20.37”(517mm)
- *SD: 18.25”(463mm)
- *SW: 18.75”(476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 6-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2”(51mm).
- Molded floor glides are standard in black
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Polypropylene back finish color.
4) Frame trim color.

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); Example: Z600-2104 (add $69.73 list)

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z600-2102 (add $69.73 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2100-P (add $42.92 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2100-D (add $56.32 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
LOOK Seating
Side Chairs

With Arms

**Dimensions***

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: Upholstered:
  33.75" (857mm)
  Polypropylene: 32.25" (819mm)
D: 24" (610mm)
W: 24" (610mm)
*SD: 18.25" (463mm)
*SW: 18.75" (476mm)

**Features**

• Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
• Optional: Legs with casters
• Chairs with arms and glides stack 6-high.
• Chairs with arms and casters stack 3-high.
• Back flex is 2" (51mm).
• Arms formed from steel tubular frame.
• Arm caps and molded floor glides are standard in black.
• COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame/arm trim color.

**To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Polypropylene back finish color.
4) Frame/arm trim color.

**Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arches</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Z600-2110</td>
<td>$442.17</td>
<td>$492.10</td>
<td>$539.13</td>
<td>$559.68</td>
<td>$590.54</td>
<td>$650.76</td>
<td>$693.38</td>
<td>$816.76</td>
<td>$799.14</td>
<td>$988.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Caps</td>
<td>Z600-2130</td>
<td>471.56</td>
<td>521.49</td>
<td>568.52</td>
<td>589.07</td>
<td>619.93</td>
<td>680.15</td>
<td>722.77</td>
<td>846.15</td>
<td>828.53</td>
<td>1018.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Z600-2210</td>
<td>$499.46</td>
<td>$596.40</td>
<td>$696.32</td>
<td>$734.48</td>
<td>$793.25</td>
<td>$950.44</td>
<td>$1048.89</td>
<td>$1311.81</td>
<td>$1213.40</td>
<td>$1592.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Caps</td>
<td>Z600-2230</td>
<td>528.85</td>
<td>625.79</td>
<td>725.71</td>
<td>763.87</td>
<td>822.64</td>
<td>979.38</td>
<td>1078.28</td>
<td>1341.20</td>
<td>1242.79</td>
<td>1622.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Hard Casters**
  - To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); Example: Z600-2114 (add $69.73 list)
  - To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z600-2112 (add $69.73 list)

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2110-P (add $42.92 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2110-D (add $56.32 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Lounge Chair

Dimensions*

*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 33.75" (857mm)
D: 24" (610mm)
W: 25" (635mm)
*SD: 18.25" (463mm)
*SW: 18.15" (461mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Fully upholstered inner and outer back.
• Optional: Legs with casters
• Stacks 2-high on floor.
• Back flex is 2" (51mm).
• Fully upholstered panel arms.
• Molded floor glides are standard in black.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.35/48

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arms</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>Z600-2440</td>
<td></td>
<td>$881.39</td>
<td>$978.33</td>
<td>$1078.25</td>
<td>$1116.41</td>
<td>$1175.18</td>
<td>$1452.82</td>
<td>$1577.72</td>
<td>$1915.56</td>
<td>$1595.33</td>
<td>$1974.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Hard Casters
- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); Example: Z600-2444 (add $69.73 list)
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z600-2442 (add $69.73 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2440-P (add $42.92 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: Z600-2440-D (add $56.32 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features and Options

All Monaco models feature:
• Optional large or medium scales
• Fully-upholstered seat and back
• Five-star base
• Pneumatic height adjustment with 6-position back lock
• 3”(76mm) back height adjustment
• Optional adjustable lumbar support — 1.5”(38mm)

Mobility and Adjustability

Five-star base models feature:
• Cast aluminum base
• Molded-polyfoam contoured seat and back cushions
• Cast aluminum arms
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces
• Pneumatic height adjustment
• Synchronized tilt recline with tension control and 6-position back lock
  Synchronized tilt
  • Back reclines at a two-to-one ratio to the pitch of the seat
  • Front-edge seat height maintained through tilt mode
  • Lockable in six positions within the tilt range (back lock)

Value Packs

Monaco chairs are offered in 6, 8 and 10-Chair "Value Packs" for your convenience. Value packs allow you to order one part number for your entire conference room. Value packs are offered at a reduced list price.
COM & COL
General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements

Monaco chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Monaco specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads D811-2240 identifies the product as a Large High-Back Monaco Chair, with fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, open arms, hard casters, and without lumbar adjustment.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

| Model Number | D 8 1 1 2 2 4 0 3A-20 PN-B |
| Fabric Upholstery | Single Chair |
| Large High-Back | Pneumatic |
| Pneumatic | Single Chair |
| Open Arms with Standard Arm Caps | Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters |
| Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters | Without Lumbar Support |
| Without Lumbar Support | Tellure Fabric/Burgundy Color |
| Tellure Fabric/Burgundy Color | Brushed Aluminum Base and Arm Finish |

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Monaco seating is available in the back of the price list.
NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions
SH: 16" - 20.5"  (406mm-521mm)
H: 48.5" - 56"  (1232mm-1422mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
SW: 23.5"(597mm)
SD: 21.5"(546mm)
AH: 26.3" - 31.3"  (668mm-795mm)

Features
• Pneumatic height adjustment.
• Flexible headrest.
• Fully-upholstered shell.
• Standard with 6-position back lock.
• Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
• Casters and column standard in black finish color.
• Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
• Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
• COM yardage: 4.0
• COL square footage: 72.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps Quantity Number Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair D811-2240 $ 3436.27 $ 3558.61 $ 3633.61 $ 3830.95 $ 3919.08 $ 4291.39 $ 4474.24 $ 4982.06 $ 4874.18 $ 5481.61
6-chair Value Pack D811-A240 19387.56 20121.60 20571.60 21755.64 22284.42 24518.28 25615.38 28662.30 28015.02 31659.60
8-chair Value Pack D811-B240 25843.07 26821.79 27421.79 29000.51 32684.03 34146.83 38209.39 37346.35 42205.79
10-chair Value Pack D811-C240 32665.62 33889.02 34639.02 36612.42 37493.72 41216.82 43045.32 48123.52 47044.72 53119.02

With Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair D811-2340 $ 3520.45 $ 3642.79 $ 3717.79 $ 3915.13 $ 4003.26 $ 4375.57 $ 4558.42 $ 5066.24 $ 4958.36 $ 5565.79
6-chair Value Pack D811-A340 19892.64 20626.68 21076.68 22260.72 22963.38 25023.36 26120.46 29167.38 28520.10 32164.68
8-chair Value Pack D811-B340 26516.51 27495.23 28095.23 29673.95 30378.99 33357.47 34820.27 38882.83 38019.79 42879.23
10-chair Value Pack D811-C340 33507.42 34730.82 35480.82 37454.22 38335.52 40508.52 43887.12 48965.32 47886.52 53960.82

With Lumbar Support - Upholstered
1 chair D811-2241 $ 3637.56 $ 3759.90 $ 3834.90 $ 4032.24 $ 4120.37 $ 4492.68 $ 4675.53 $ 5183.35 $ 5075.47 $ 5682.90
6-chair Value Pack D811-A241 20595.30 21329.34 21779.34 22260.72 23468.46 25023.36 26120.46 29167.38 28520.10 32164.68
8-chair Value Pack D811-B241 27453.39 28432.11 29032.11 30610.83 31315.87 34294.35 35757.15 39819.71 38956.67 43816.11
10-chair Value Pack D811-C241 34678.52 35901.92 36651.92 38625.32 39506.62 42392.72 45058.22 50136.42 49057.62 55131.92

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
CAL 133
Stain Repellent
Leather Upholstery

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Monaco
Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

#### Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm-521mm)
- H: 48.5” - 56” (1232mm-1422mm)
- D: 26” (660mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)
- SW: 23.5” (597mm)
- SD: 21.5” (546mm)
- AH: 26.3” - 31.3” (668mm-795mm)

#### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3” (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

#### Arms/Caps

| Arms/Caps                   | Quantity | Number   | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D        | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|---|---|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------|-----------------|                 |
| Without Lumbar Support      |          | D811-2640| $ 3436.27      | $ 3558.61 | $ 3633.61 | $ 3830.95 | $ 3919.08 | $ 4291.39 | $ 4474.24 | $ 4982.06 | $ 4874.18 | $ 5481.61 |
| With Lumbar Support         |          |          |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|                             | 1 chair  | D811-2641| $ 3637.56      | $ 3759.90 | $ 3834.90 | $ 4032.24 | $ 4120.37 | $ 4492.68 | $ 4675.53 | $ 5183.35 | $ 5075.47 | $ 5682.90 |
|                             | 6-chair Value Pack | D811-A640 | 19387.56       | 20121.60 | 20571.60 | 21755.64 | 22284.42 | 24518.28 | 25615.38 | 28662.30 | 28015.02 | 31659.60 |
|                             | 8-chair Value Pack | D811-B640 | 25843.07       | 26821.79 | 27421.79 | 29000.51 | 29705.55 | 32684.03 | 34146.83 | 38209.39 | 37346.35 | 42205.79 |
|                             | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C640 | 32665.62       | 33889.02 | 34639.02 | 36612.42 | 37493.72 | 41216.82 | 43045.32 | 48123.52 | 47044.72 | 53119.02 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** D811-2620

- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $669.61 list); **Example:** D811-2640-F

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D811-2640-P (add $68.39 list)

- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D811-2640 (chair with fabric); D711-2640 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather. Stain repellent is not available on leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Monaco**

Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms

### Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 45” - 52.5” (1143mm - 1334mm)
- D: 23.5” (597mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)
- SW: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 20” (508mm)
- AH: 26.3” - 31.3” (668mm - 795mm)

### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Standard with 3” (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Base and arm trim color. Add **$93.41** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/ Caps Quantity Number Fabric Grade Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

#### Without Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2240</td>
<td>$3436.27</td>
<td>$3558.61</td>
<td>$3633.61</td>
<td>$3830.95</td>
<td>$3919.08</td>
<td>$4291.39</td>
<td>$4474.24</td>
<td>$4982.06</td>
<td>$4874.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A240</td>
<td>19387.56</td>
<td>20121.60</td>
<td>20571.60</td>
<td>21755.26</td>
<td>22844.42</td>
<td>24518.28</td>
<td>25615.38</td>
<td>28662.30</td>
<td>28015.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B240</td>
<td>25843.07</td>
<td>26821.79</td>
<td>27421.79</td>
<td>29000.51</td>
<td>29705.55</td>
<td>32684.03</td>
<td>34146.83</td>
<td>38209.39</td>
<td>37346.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C240</td>
<td>32665.62</td>
<td>33889.02</td>
<td>34639.02</td>
<td>36612.42</td>
<td>37493.72</td>
<td>41216.82</td>
<td>43045.32</td>
<td>48123.52</td>
<td>47044.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2340</td>
<td>$3520.45</td>
<td>$3642.79</td>
<td>$3717.79</td>
<td>$3915.13</td>
<td>$4032.24</td>
<td>$4120.37</td>
<td>$4375.57</td>
<td>$4558.42</td>
<td>$5066.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A340</td>
<td>19892.64</td>
<td>20626.68</td>
<td>21076.68</td>
<td>22260.72</td>
<td>22963.38</td>
<td>25023.36</td>
<td>25726.02</td>
<td>29167.38</td>
<td>28520.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B340</td>
<td>26516.51</td>
<td>27495.23</td>
<td>28095.23</td>
<td>29673.95</td>
<td>30378.99</td>
<td>33574.72</td>
<td>34294.35</td>
<td>38882.83</td>
<td>38019.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C340</td>
<td>33507.42</td>
<td>34730.82</td>
<td>35480.82</td>
<td>37454.22</td>
<td>38625.32</td>
<td>42058.62</td>
<td>43887.12</td>
<td>48965.32</td>
<td>47865.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2241</td>
<td>$3637.56</td>
<td>$3759.90</td>
<td>$3834.90</td>
<td>$4032.24</td>
<td>$4120.37</td>
<td>$4492.68</td>
<td>$4757.53</td>
<td>$5183.35</td>
<td>$5066.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A241</td>
<td>20595.30</td>
<td>21329.34</td>
<td>21779.34</td>
<td>22963.38</td>
<td>23492.16</td>
<td>25726.02</td>
<td>26823.12</td>
<td>29870.04</td>
<td>29222.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B241</td>
<td>27433.39</td>
<td>28432.11</td>
<td>29032.11</td>
<td>30610.83</td>
<td>31315.87</td>
<td>34294.35</td>
<td>35757.15</td>
<td>39819.71</td>
<td>38956.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C241</td>
<td>34678.52</td>
<td>35901.92</td>
<td>36651.92</td>
<td>38625.32</td>
<td>39506.62</td>
<td>43229.72</td>
<td>45058.22</td>
<td>50136.42</td>
<td>49057.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Lumbar Support - Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2341</td>
<td>$3721.74</td>
<td>$3844.08</td>
<td>$3919.08</td>
<td>$4032.24</td>
<td>$4120.37</td>
<td>$4492.68</td>
<td>$4757.53</td>
<td>$5183.35</td>
<td>$5066.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A341</td>
<td>21100.38</td>
<td>21834.42</td>
<td>22284.42</td>
<td>23468.46</td>
<td>23942.16</td>
<td>25726.02</td>
<td>26823.12</td>
<td>29870.04</td>
<td>29222.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B341</td>
<td>28126.83</td>
<td>29105.55</td>
<td>29705.55</td>
<td>31284.27</td>
<td>31989.31</td>
<td>34967.97</td>
<td>36430.59</td>
<td>40493.15</td>
<td>39630.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C341</td>
<td>35520.32</td>
<td>36743.72</td>
<td>37493.72</td>
<td>39467.12</td>
<td>40348.42</td>
<td>44071.52</td>
<td>45900.02</td>
<td>50978.22</td>
<td>49899.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: **D821-2220**
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add **$669.61** list); Example: **D821-2240-F**
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: **D821-2240-P** (add **$68.39** list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: **D821-2240** (chair with fabric), **D721-2240** (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Monaco
Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>16” - 20.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(406mm-521mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>45” - 52.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1143mm-1334mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>23.5” (597mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>26” (660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>22” (559mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>20” (508mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>26.3” - 31.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(668mm-795mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3” (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2640</td>
<td>$3436.27</td>
<td>$3558.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A640</td>
<td>$19387.56</td>
<td>$20121.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B640</td>
<td>$25843.07</td>
<td>$26821.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C640</td>
<td>$32665.62</td>
<td>$33889.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2641</td>
<td>$3637.56</td>
<td>$3759.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A641</td>
<td>$20595.30</td>
<td>$21329.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B641</td>
<td>$27453.39</td>
<td>$28432.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C641</td>
<td>$34678.52</td>
<td>$35901.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D821-2620
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $669.61 list); Example: D821-2640-F
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D821-2640-P (add $68.39 list)
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D821-2640 (chair with fabric); D721-2640 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Monaco
Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

![D821-2640](image_url)
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 41.5” - 49.5” (1054mm - 1257mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 30” (762mm)
- **SW:** 23.5” (597mm)
- **SD:** 21.5” (546mm)
- **AH:** 26.3” - 31.3” (668mm - 795mm)

### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3” (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Base and arm trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/ Caps Quantity Number Fabric Grade Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

#### Without Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</th>
<th>1 chair</th>
<th>DB31-2240</th>
<th>$ 3292.87</th>
<th>$ 3404.70</th>
<th>$ 3475.73</th>
<th>$ 3657.27</th>
<th>$ 3737.52</th>
<th>$ 3987.49</th>
<th>$ 4107.22</th>
<th>$ 4596.60</th>
<th>$ 5194.24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-A240</td>
<td>18527.16</td>
<td>19198.14</td>
<td>19624.32</td>
<td>20713.56</td>
<td>21195.06</td>
<td>22694.88</td>
<td>23413.26</td>
<td>26065.32</td>
<td>26349.54</td>
<td>29935.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-B240</td>
<td>24695.87</td>
<td>25590.51</td>
<td>26158.75</td>
<td>27611.07</td>
<td>28253.07</td>
<td>30252.87</td>
<td>31210.67</td>
<td>34746.75</td>
<td>35125.71</td>
<td>39906.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-C240</td>
<td>31231.62</td>
<td>32349.92</td>
<td>33060.22</td>
<td>34875.62</td>
<td>35678.12</td>
<td>38177.82</td>
<td>39375.12</td>
<td>43795.22</td>
<td>44268.92</td>
<td>50245.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</th>
<th>1 chair</th>
<th>DB31-2340</th>
<th>$ 3377.05</th>
<th>$ 3488.88</th>
<th>$ 3559.91</th>
<th>$ 3741.45</th>
<th>$ 3821.70</th>
<th>$ 4071.67</th>
<th>$ 4191.40</th>
<th>$ 4633.41</th>
<th>$ 4680.78</th>
<th>$ 5278.42</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-A340</td>
<td>19032.24</td>
<td>19703.22</td>
<td>20129.40</td>
<td>21218.64</td>
<td>21921.30</td>
<td>23199.96</td>
<td>23918.34</td>
<td>26570.40</td>
<td>26854.62</td>
<td>30440.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-B340</td>
<td>25369.31</td>
<td>26263.95</td>
<td>26832.19</td>
<td>28284.51</td>
<td>28926.51</td>
<td>30926.27</td>
<td>31884.11</td>
<td>35420.19</td>
<td>35799.15</td>
<td>40580.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-C340</td>
<td>32073.42</td>
<td>33191.72</td>
<td>33902.02</td>
<td>35717.42</td>
<td>36519.92</td>
<td>39019.62</td>
<td>40216.92</td>
<td>44637.02</td>
<td>45110.72</td>
<td>50245.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With Lumbar Support - Standard</th>
<th>1 chair</th>
<th>DB31-2241</th>
<th>$ 3494.16</th>
<th>$ 3605.99</th>
<th>$ 3677.02</th>
<th>$ 3858.56</th>
<th>$ 3938.81</th>
<th>$ 4188.78</th>
<th>$ 4308.51</th>
<th>$ 4750.52</th>
<th>$ 4797.89</th>
<th>$ 5395.53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-A241</td>
<td>19734.90</td>
<td>20405.88</td>
<td>20832.06</td>
<td>21921.30</td>
<td>22402.80</td>
<td>23902.80</td>
<td>24621.00</td>
<td>27273.06</td>
<td>27557.28</td>
<td>31143.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-B241</td>
<td>26306.19</td>
<td>27200.83</td>
<td>27769.07</td>
<td>29221.39</td>
<td>29863.39</td>
<td>31863.15</td>
<td>32820.99</td>
<td>36357.07</td>
<td>36736.03</td>
<td>41517.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-C241</td>
<td>33244.52</td>
<td>34362.82</td>
<td>35073.12</td>
<td>36888.52</td>
<td>37691.92</td>
<td>40190.72</td>
<td>41388.02</td>
<td>45808.12</td>
<td>46281.82</td>
<td>52258.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Lumbar Support - Upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</th>
<th>1 chair</th>
<th>DB31-2341</th>
<th>$ 3578.34</th>
<th>$ 3690.17</th>
<th>$ 3761.20</th>
<th>$ 3942.74</th>
<th>$ 4022.99</th>
<th>$ 4227.96</th>
<th>$ 4329.69</th>
<th>$ 4834.70</th>
<th>$ 4937.89</th>
<th>$ 5479.71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-A341</td>
<td>20239.98</td>
<td>20910.96</td>
<td>21337.14</td>
<td>22426.38</td>
<td>22907.88</td>
<td>24407.70</td>
<td>25126.08</td>
<td>27778.14</td>
<td>28062.36</td>
<td>31648.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-B341</td>
<td>26979.63</td>
<td>27874.27</td>
<td>28442.51</td>
<td>29894.83</td>
<td>30536.83</td>
<td>32356.99</td>
<td>33494.43</td>
<td>37030.51</td>
<td>37409.47</td>
<td>42190.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>DB31-C341</td>
<td>34086.32</td>
<td>35204.62</td>
<td>35914.92</td>
<td>37730.32</td>
<td>38532.82</td>
<td>41032.52</td>
<td>42229.82</td>
<td>46649.92</td>
<td>47123.62</td>
<td>53100.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Soft Casters**
  - CAL 133
  - Stain Repellent
  - Leather Upholstery
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D831-2240
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $669.61 list); Example: D831-2240-F
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D831-2240 (chair with fabric); D731-2240 (chair with leather)

### NOTE:
- CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
- Stain repellent is not available on leather.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Monaco**

Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms

Class IA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2019 / N.A. 243
Monaco
Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

Dimensions
SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm-521mm)
H: 41.5” - 49.5” (1054mm-1257mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 30”(762mm)
SW: 23.5”(597mm)
SD: 21.5”(546mm)
AH: 26.3” - 31.3” (668mm-795mm)

Features
• Pneumatic height adjustment.
• Fully-upholstered shell.
• Standard with 6-position back lock.
• Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
• Casters and column standard in black finish color.
• Arms enclosed.
• Standard with 3”(76mm) of back height adjustment.
• COM yardage: 3.50
• COL square footage: 63.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D831-2640

Stain Repellent
To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $669.61 list); Example: D831-2640-F

Leather Upholstery
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;
Example: D831-2640 (chair with fabric); D731-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Arms/ Caps Quantity Number Fabric Grade A B C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair D831-2640 $ 3292.87 $ 3404.70 $ 3475.73 $ 3657.27 $ 3737.52 $ 3987.49 $ 4107.22 $ 4549.23 $ 4596.60 $ 5194.24
6-chair Value Pack D831-A640 18527.16 19198.14 19624.32 20713.56 21195.06 22694.88 23413.26 26065.32 26349.54 29935.38
8-chair Value Pack D831-B640 24695.87 25590.51 26158.75 27611.07 28253.07 30252.83 31210.67 34746.75 35125.71 39906.83
10-chair Value Pack D831-C640 31231.62 32349.92 33060.22 34875.62 35678.12 38177.82 39375.12 43795.22 44268.92 50245.32

With Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair D831-2641 $ 3494.16 $ 3605.99 $ 3677.02 $ 3858.56 $ 3938.81 $ 4188.78 $ 4308.51 $ 4750.52 $ 4797.89 $ 5395.53
6-chair Value Pack D831-A641 19734.90 20405.88 20832.06 21921.30 22402.80 23902.62 24621.00 27273.06 27557.28 31143.12
8-chair Value Pack D831-B641 26306.19 27200.83 27769.07 29221.39 29863.39 31863.15 32820.99 36357.07 36736.03 41517.15
10-chair Value Pack D831-C641 33244.52 34362.82 35073.12 36888.52 37691.02 40190.72 41388.02 45808.12 46281.82 52258.22

NOTE: CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.
NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions
- SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm-521mm)
- H: 39" - 46.75" (991mm-1187mm)
- D: 23.5"(597mm)
- W: 26"(660mm)
- SW: 22"(559mm)
- SD: 20"(508mm)
- AH: 26.3" - 31.3" (668mm-795mm)

Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.00
- COL square footage: 54.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Fabric Grade Leather | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | ---
Without Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair | D841-2240 | $3292.87 | $3404.70 | $3475.73 | $3657.27 | $3737.52 | $3987.49 | $4107.22 | $4191.40 | $4549.23 | $4596.60 | $5194.24
6-chair Value Pack | D841-A240 | 18527.16 | 19198.14 | 19624.32 | 20713.56 | 21195.06 | 22694.88 | 23413.26 | 26065.32 | 26349.54 | 29935.38
8-chair Value Pack | D841-B240 | 24695.87 | 25590.51 | 26158.75 | 27611.07 | 28253.07 | 31210.67 | 34746.75 | 35125.71 | 3906.83
10-chair Value Pack | D841-C240 | 31231.62 | 32349.92 | 33060.22 | 34875.62 | 35678.12 | 39375.12 | 43795.22 | 44268.92 | 50245.32

Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered
1 chair | D841-2340 | $3377.05 | $3488.88 | $3559.91 | $3741.45 | $3858.56 | $3938.81 | $3821.70 | $4071.67 | $4191.40 | $4633.41 | $4680.78 | $5278.42
6-chair Value Pack | D841-A340 | 19032.24 | 19703.22 | 20129.40 | 21218.64 | 21700.14 | 23199.96 | 23918.34 | 26570.40 | 26854.62 | 30440.46
8-chair Value Pack | D841-B340 | 25369.31 | 26263.95 | 26832.19 | 28284.51 | 28926.51 | 30926.27 | 31884.11 | 35420.19 | 35799.15 | 40580.27
10-chair Value Pack | D841-C340 | 32073.42 | 33191.72 | 33060.22 | 34875.62 | 35717.42 | 36519.92 | 39019.62 | 40216.92 | 44637.02 | 45110.72 | 51087.12

With Lumbar Support - Standard
1 chair | D841-2241 | $3494.16 | $3605.99 | $3677.02 | $3858.56 | $3938.81 | $4188.78 | $4308.51 | $4750.52 | $4797.89 | $5395.53
6-chair Value Pack | D841-A241 | 19734.90 | 20405.88 | 20832.06 | 22426.38 | 22907.88 | 23902.62 | 24621.00 | 27273.06 | 27557.28 | 31143.12
8-chair Value Pack | D841-B241 | 26306.19 | 27200.83 | 27769.07 | 29826.51 | 30926.27 | 31884.11 | 35420.19 | 35799.15 | 40580.27
10-chair Value Pack | D841-C241 | 33244.52 | 34362.82 | 35073.12 | 36888.52 | 37691.92 | 39019.62 | 40216.92 | 44637.02 | 45110.72 | 51087.12

With Lumbar Support - Upholstered
1 chair | D841-2341 | $3578.34 | $3690.17 | $3761.20 | $3942.74 | $4022.99 | $4272.96 | $4392.69 | $4834.70 | $4882.07 | $5479.71
6-chair Value Pack | D841-A341 | 20239.98 | 20910.96 | 21337.14 | 22426.38 | 22907.88 | 23902.62 | 24621.00 | 27273.06 | 27557.28 | 31143.12
8-chair Value Pack | D841-B341 | 26979.63 | 27874.27 | 28442.51 | 29894.83 | 30536.83 | 32536.59 | 33494.43 | 37030.51 | 37409.47 | 42190.59
10-chair Value Pack | D841-C341 | 34086.32 | 35204.62 | 35914.92 | 37730.32 | 38532.82 | 41032.52 | 42299.82 | 46649.92 | 47123.62 | 53100.02

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
  - CAL 133
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D841-2240
  - Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $669.61 list); Example: D841-2240-F
  - Leather Upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;
    - Example: D841-2240 (chair with fabric); D741-2240 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 20.5" (406mm-521mm)
- **H:** 39" - 46.75" (991mm-1187mm)
- **D:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **W:** 26" (660mm)
- **SW:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 20" (508mm)
- **AH:** 26.3" - 31.3" (668mm-795mm)

### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. **Base trim color. Add $93.41 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.**

### The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Casters
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** D841-2640
- CAL 133
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $669.61 list); **Example:** D841-2640-F
- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D841-2640-P (add $68.39 list)
- Leather Upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D841-2640 (chair with fabric); D741-2640 (chair with leather)

### NOTE:
- CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
- Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Features and Options**

Guest, occasional, and lounge models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

**COM & COL General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Flammability Requirements**

Select chair models meet CAL 133 Standard and are available with an optional fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1B** identifies the product as a Candor Classic Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22</td>
<td>Candor Classic Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1B</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A-06</td>
<td>Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3-CA1</td>
<td>Beech - Amber on Beech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
## Candor Classic Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
<td>$1033.42</td>
<td>$1049.04</td>
<td>$1281.04</td>
<td>$1437.38</td>
<td>$1320.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
<td>$1033.42</td>
<td>$1049.04</td>
<td>$1281.04</td>
<td>$1437.38</td>
<td>$1320.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
<td>$1033.42</td>
<td>$1049.04</td>
<td>$1281.04</td>
<td>$1437.38</td>
<td>$1320.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
<td>$1033.42</td>
<td>$1049.04</td>
<td>$1281.04</td>
<td>$1437.38</td>
<td>$1320.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8” (452mm)
- H: 32.75” (832mm)
- D: 23.25” (591mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SD: 17.15” (436mm)
- SW: 17.8” (452mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8” (452mm)
- H: 32.50” (826mm)
- D: 23.50” (597mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SD: 17.15” (436mm)
- SW: 17.8” (452mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.38
- COL square footage: 25.0

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8” (452mm)
- H: 32.50” (826mm)
- D: 23.50” (597mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SD: 19” (483mm)
- SW: 17.8” (452mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Arm/frame finish color.**

### The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133 Stain Repellent**
- To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $123.81 list; Example: SAS-2W-A4B-F)
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-2W-A4B-P (add $40.40 list)
- To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1B-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Candor Modern Seating

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (584mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- SD: 17" (432mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A3A</td>
<td>$970.86</td>
<td>$996.92</td>
<td>$1007.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (584mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- SD: 17" (432mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2W-A4A</td>
<td>$907.00</td>
<td>$920.03</td>
<td>$925.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (584mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- SD: 19" (483mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      W Wood
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $123.81 list); **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-F

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-P (add $40.40 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Composites Seating Series

### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4045-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1283.60</td>
<td>$1322.69</td>
<td>$1387.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arc Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5” (470mm)
- H: 33.75” (857mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 22.375” (568mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19.5” (495mm)
- Aft: 24” - 26” (610mm-660mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

**To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $127.71 list); Example: 4245-00-F**

**To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-P (add $40.40 list)**

**To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-D (add $53.42 list)**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $127.71 list); Example: 4245-00-F**

**To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-P (add $40.40 list)**

**To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-D (add $53.42 list)**

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maple 4145-00</th>
<th>$1240.60</th>
<th>$1266.66</th>
<th>$1277.08</th>
<th>$1305.75</th>
<th>$1322.70</th>
<th>$1380.03</th>
<th>$1411.30</th>
<th>$1493.40</th>
<th>$1618.52</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4245-00</td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1266.66</td>
<td>$1277.08</td>
<td>$1305.75</td>
<td>$1322.70</td>
<td>$1380.03</td>
<td>$1411.30</td>
<td>$1493.40</td>
<td>$1618.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Repose Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Maple 4046-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33.75&quot; (857mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat and back.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot; (584mm)</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22.375&quot; (568mm)</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot; (495mm)</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25.5&quot; (648mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage: 1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL square footage: 22.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Maple 4046-00 | $1240.60 | $1283.60 | $1322.69 | $1387.85 | $1451.71 | $1497.31 | $1623.72 | $2086.36 | $2289.33 |

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**Maple 4146-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33.75&quot; (857mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot; (584mm)</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22.375&quot; (568mm)</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot; (495mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage: 0.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25.5&quot; (648mm)</td>
<td>COL square footage: 12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Maple 4146-00 | $1240.60 | $1266.66 | $1277.08 | $1305.75 | $1322.70 | $1380.03 | $1411.30 | $1493.40 | $1618.52 | $1790.41 |

**Repose Arm, Cross Back**

**Maple 4246-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33.75&quot; (857mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot; (584mm)</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22.375&quot; (568mm)</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot; (495mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage: 0.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25.5&quot; (648mm)</td>
<td>COL square footage: 12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Maple 4246-00 | $1240.60 | $1266.66 | $1277.08 | $1305.75 | $1322.70 | $1380.03 | $1411.30 | $1493.40 | $1618.52 | $1790.41 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAL 133</td>
<td>Stain Repellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL 133</td>
<td>Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $127.71 list); **Example:** 4046-00-F

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-P (add $40.40 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Composites Seating Series

### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4047-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1283.60</td>
<td>$1322.69</td>
<td>$1387.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cascade Arm,</strong></td>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33.75&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.375&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>Aht: 22.5&quot; - 26.25&quot;(572mm-667mm)</td>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4147-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1266.66</td>
<td>$1277.08</td>
<td>$1305.75</td>
<td>$1380.03</td>
<td>$1411.30</td>
<td>$1493.40</td>
<td>$1618.52</td>
<td>$1790.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cascade Arm,</strong></td>
<td><strong>Circle Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33.75&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.375&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>Aht: 22.5&quot; - 26.25&quot;(572mm-667mm)</td>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4247-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1266.66</td>
<td>$1277.08</td>
<td>$1305.75</td>
<td>$1380.03</td>
<td>$1411.30</td>
<td>$1493.40</td>
<td>$1618.52</td>
<td>$1790.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cascade Arm,</strong></td>
<td><strong>Slat Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33.75&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.375&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>Aht: 22.5&quot; - 26.25&quot;(572mm-667mm)</td>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add $127.71 list); **Example: 4047-00-F**
To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example: 4047-00-P** (add $40.40 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example: 4047-00-D** (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4048-00</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1283.60</td>
<td>$1322.69</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1283.60</td>
<td>$1322.69</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contour Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22.375" (568mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 27.875" - 26.875" (708mm - 683mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Maple 4148-00**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22.375" (568mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 27.875" - 26.875" (708mm - 683mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Maple 4248-00**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22.375" (568mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 27.875" - 26.875" (708mm - 683mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$127.71** list); Example: 4048-00-F
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: 4048-00-P (add **$40.40** list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; Example: 4048-00-D (add **$53.41** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Composites Seating Series

## Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4043-00</td>
<td>$1240.60</td>
<td>$1283.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1322.69</td>
<td>$1387.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1426.94</td>
<td>$1451.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1497.31</td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>$2801.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

| Dimensions (SH: 18.5”(470mm) H: 33.625”(854mm) D: 21.75”(552mm) W: 22.25”(565mm)) SD: 18”(457mm) SW: 18”(457mm) AH: 25.875”(657mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Features |
| - Open arms. |
| - Upholstered seat and back. |
| - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks. |
| - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel. |
| - The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam. |
| - Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high. |
| - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. |
| - COM yardage: 1.13 |
| - COL square footage: 20.3 |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.  
2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Frame finish color.

### Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back

| Dimensions (SH: 18.5”(470mm) H: 33.625”(854mm) D: 21.75”(552mm) W: 22.25”(565mm)) SD: 18”(457mm) SW: 18”(457mm) AH: 25.875”(657mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Features |
| - Open arms. |
| - Upholstered seat. |
| - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks. |
| - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel. |
| - Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high. |
| - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. |
| - COM yardage: 0.66 |
| - COL square footage: 12.0 |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.  
2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Frame finish color.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $127.71 list); Example: 4043-00-F

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4043-00-P (add $40.40 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4043-00-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Maple</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Base/Frame Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>SH: 28&quot;(711mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat and back.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>H: 41.125&quot;(1045mm)</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>D: 19.875&quot;(505mm)</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td>3) Frame finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>W: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>SW: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td>SD: 15.25&quot;(387mm)</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM yardage: 1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1240.60 $1283.60 $1322.69 $1387.85</td>
<td>$1426.94 $1451.71 $1497.31 $1623.72</td>
<td>$2086.36</td>
<td>$2289.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL square footage: 18.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back**

**Stool, Armless, Slat Back**

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $127.71 list); Example: 4049-00-F

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4049-00-P (add $40.40 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4049-00-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Forenze Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>8181-00</td>
<td>$1331.82</td>
<td>$1373.51</td>
<td>$1411.30</td>
<td>$1472.55</td>
<td>$1511.65</td>
<td>$1597.65</td>
<td>$1653.69</td>
<td>$1811.39</td>
<td>$2137.19</td>
<td>$2353.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back

Dimensions
- SH: 18.25" (464mm)
- H: 32.625" (829mm)
- D: 23.25" (591mm)
- W: 22.75" (578mm)
- SD: 18.25" (464mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 26.5" (673mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75" (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1" (25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $117.29 list); Example: 8181-00-F
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 8181-00-P (add $40.40 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 8381-00-D (add $53.42 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Base/ Frame Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/ Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>8182-00</td>
<td>$1331.82</td>
<td>$1373.51</td>
<td>$1411.30</td>
<td>$1472.55</td>
<td>$1511.65</td>
<td>$1597.65</td>
<td>$1653.69</td>
<td>$1811.39</td>
<td>$2137.19</td>
<td>$2353.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curve Arm, Upholstered Back

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18.25" (464mm)
- **H:** 32.625" (829mm)
- **D:** 23.25" (591mm)
- **W:** 22.75" (578mm)
- **SD:** 18.25" (464mm)
- **SW:** 19.5" (495mm)
- **AH:** 26.375" (670mm)

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75" (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1" (25mm) thick foam.
- **COM yardage:** 1.25
- **COL square footage:** 22.5

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

### CAL 133
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify:
- **-F** to end of the product number (add $117.29 list); **Example:** 8182-00-F
- **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-P (add $40.40 list)
- **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class OA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8483-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1331.82</td>
<td>$1356.57</td>
<td>$1367.00</td>
<td>$1393.06</td>
<td>$1542.93</td>
<td>$1588.54</td>
<td>$1714.96</td>
<td>$1688.89</td>
<td>$1858.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scroll Arm, Slat Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.25" (464mm)
- H: 32.625" (829mm)
- D: 22.75" (578mm)
- W: 22.75" (578mm)
- SD: 18.625" (473mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 26.375" (670mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75" (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellant
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellant

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $117.29 list; Example: 8483-00-F)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 8483-00-P (add $40.40 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 8483-00-D (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18.25&quot; (464mm)</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32.625&quot; (829mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 22.75&quot; (578mm)</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.</td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22.75&quot; (578mm)</td>
<td>Seat is 1.75&quot; (44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18.625&quot; (473mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage: 0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19.5&quot; (495mm)</td>
<td>COL square footage: 13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 26.375&quot; (670mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Forenze Seating

## Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8484-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1331.82</td>
<td>$1356.57</td>
<td>$1367.00</td>
<td>$1393.06</td>
<td>$1411.31</td>
<td>$1542.93</td>
<td>$1588.54</td>
<td>$1714.96</td>
<td>$1688.89</td>
<td>$1858.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabriole Arm, Slat Back</strong></td>
<td><strong>8484-00</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>SH: 18.25″(464mm)</td>
<td>H: 32.625″(829mm)</td>
<td>D: 22.75″(578mm)</td>
<td>W: 22.75″(578mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18.625″(473mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19.5″(495mm)</td>
<td>AH: 26.5″(673mm)</td>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Open arms.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.</td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Seat is 1.75″(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage: 1.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• COL square footage: 13.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Maple 8184-00     |                     | $1331.82 | $1373.51 | $1411.30 | $1472.55 | $1597.65 | $1653.69 | $1811.39 | $2137.19 | $2353.24 |
| **Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back** | **8184-00** | **Dimensions** | SH: 18.25″(464mm) | H: 32.625″(829mm) | D: 22.75″(578mm) | W: 22.75″(578mm) | SD: 18.625″(473mm) | SW: 19.5″(495mm) | AH: 26.5″(673mm) | **Features** | **To Order, Specify:** |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • Open arms. | 1) Product number. |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • Upholstered seat and back. | 2) Fabric surface and color. |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels. | 3) Wood finish color. |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • Seat is 1.75″(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel. | |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″(25mm) thick foam. | |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • COM yardage: 1.25 | |
|                   |                     |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                | • COL square footage: 22.5 | |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **CAL 133**
  - Stain Repellent
  - Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $117.29 list); **Example: 8484-00-F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example: 8484-00-P** (add $40.40 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example: 8484-00-D** (add $53.42 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Environmental Factors

BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes

A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent

To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>(M) Riverbend</td>
<td>(T) Pebble</td>
<td>(S) Straight</td>
<td>(C) Curve</td>
<td>(V) Convex Curve</td>
<td>(Q) Square Corner</td>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td>(S) Straight</td>
<td>(C) Curve</td>
<td>(V) Convex Curve</td>
<td>(Q) Square Corner</td>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
<td>(H) High-Back</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Surface</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>(28) 28” Single Seat</td>
<td>(55) 55” Double Seat</td>
<td>(67) 67” Triple Seat</td>
<td>(56) 90’ Curve</td>
<td>(58) 60” Curve or Convex</td>
<td>(40) Square Corner</td>
<td>(25) 25” Square Ottoman</td>
<td>(33) 33” Square Ottoman</td>
<td>(47) 47” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg Style</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Style</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glide Style</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seam Options

Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module

The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6’ or 12’ cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
**Seating Price List**

**Riverbend and Pebble**

**General Specification**

### Single Seat

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.
  - Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 27.6” (701mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### Double Seat

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.
  - Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 55” (1397mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### Triple Seat

- **Features:**
  - Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
  - Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.
  - Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
  - Seat width 67” (1702mm)
  - Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
  - Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
  - Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
90° Curved – Concave

Features:
• Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave

Features:
• Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex

Features:
• Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  • For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
• Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
• Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
• Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
• Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
Riverbend and Pebble
General Specification

Square Corner

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman

Features:
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6"(650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5"(851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2"(1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9"(1699mm) W X 33.5"(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
### Single Seat

**SMSN-2028-H**

**SMSM-2228-H**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 17.8” (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8” (452mm) - No Back
- **SD:** 33.8” (858mm) - No Back
- **TD:** 33.8” (858mm)
- **TW:** 27.6” (701mm)

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage: No Back: 2.4
- Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:
   1. **Seat Surface:**
      1. **No Back SMSN-028-HN**
      2. **Mid-Back SMSM-28-HN**
   2. **Back Surface:**
      1. **No Back SMSN-028-HS**
      2. **Mid-Back SMSM-28-HS**

2. **Glide Style:**
   - **H** Hard
   - **F** Felt

3. **trim color.**

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-028-HN</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1049.78</td>
<td>$1140.79</td>
<td>$1171.02</td>
<td>$1212.16</td>
<td>$1268.85</td>
<td>$1537.19</td>
<td>$1760.53</td>
<td>$2016.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-28-HN</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1563.96</td>
<td>1721.34</td>
<td>1767.60</td>
<td>1840.40</td>
<td>1933.12</td>
<td>2384.92</td>
<td>2590.08</td>
<td>2959.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Horizontal Seams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-028-HS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1112.76</td>
<td>$1203.77</td>
<td>$1234.00</td>
<td>$1275.14</td>
<td>$1331.83</td>
<td>$1600.17</td>
<td>$1823.51</td>
<td>$2079.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-28-HS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1626.94</td>
<td>1784.32</td>
<td>1830.58</td>
<td>1903.38</td>
<td>1996.10</td>
<td>2447.90</td>
<td>2653.06</td>
<td>3022.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent** To specify, add **P** to end of the product number: **Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP**
  (No Back - add **$60.85** list, Mid-Back - add **$104.71** list)
Seating Price List

Riverbend
Straight

Double Seat

SMSN-2055-H

SMSM-2255-H

SMSH-2255-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8" (452mm)
TH: 17.8" (452mm)
SD: 33.8" (858mm)
TD: 33.8" (858mm)
TW: 55" (1397mm)

Features

• Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
• Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
• Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
• Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
• COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.2
  Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

• Fabric applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
• Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
• Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
• When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
• For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Surface:</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back SMSN-055-HN</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1731.06</td>
<td>$1860.30</td>
<td>$1902.96</td>
<td>$1962.61</td>
<td>$2042.40</td>
<td>$2423.66</td>
<td>$2596.81</td>
<td>$2908.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back SMSM-55-HN</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$2245.24</td>
<td>$2466.08</td>
<td>$2538.96</td>
<td>$2639.20</td>
<td>$2779.46</td>
<td>$3425.24</td>
<td>$3720.18</td>
<td>$4251.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back SMSH-55-HN</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2861.18</td>
<td>$3153.63</td>
<td>$3250.52</td>
<td>$3382.93</td>
<td>$3566.49</td>
<td>$4425.99</td>
<td>$4817.09</td>
<td>$5521.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2055-HNFP
(No Back - add $86.23 list, Mid-Back - add $147.82 list, High-Back - add $197.10 list)
**Triple Seat**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
- No Back: 30.7" (780mm)
- Mid-Back: 49.6" (1260mm)
- High-Back: 33.8" (858mm)
- SD: 22.6" (574mm)
- No Back: 22.6" (574mm)
- Mid-Back: 22.6" (574mm)
- High-Back: 33.8" (858mm)
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 67" (1702mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 5.0
  - Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  - High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - Hard
     - Felt
   - 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
   - 3) Back fabric surface and color.
   - 4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

**Number Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Without Horizontal Seams</th>
<th>With Horizontal Seams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 A</td>
<td>2 B</td>
<td>3 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>$2096.34</td>
<td>$2244.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HN</td>
<td>2610.52</td>
<td>2869.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HN</td>
<td>3226.46</td>
<td>3575.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HS</td>
<td>$2159.32</td>
<td>$2307.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HS</td>
<td>2673.50</td>
<td>2931.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HS</td>
<td>3289.44</td>
<td>3638.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNP

(No Back - add **$98.55** list, Mid-Back - add **$172.46** list, High-Back - add **$234.06** list)
Riverbend  
Curved — Concave

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH: 17.8&quot; (452mm)</th>
<th>TH: 17.8&quot; (452mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back: 30.7&quot; (780mm)</td>
<td>Mid-Back: 49.6&quot; (1260mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back: 33.8&quot; (858mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SD: 33.8&quot; (858mm)</th>
<th>TD: 33.8&quot; (858mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TW: 56.3&quot; (1430mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.

Note: For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface:
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Surface:
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Style:
   H Hard
   F Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMCN-2056-HSF (No Back - add $78.84 list, Mid-Back - add $166.31 list, High-Back - add $203.26 list)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-056-HS</td>
<td>$1877.38 $1992.42 $2030.50 $2082.56 $2154.11 $2493.03 $2646.91 $2923.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-56-HS</td>
<td>$2407.62 $2656.63 $2738.89 $2853.13 $3007.15 $3741.54 $4352.83 $5053.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-56-HS</td>
<td>$3232.45 $3534.60 $3633.73 $3771.76 $3958.93 $4848.53 $5252.49 $5979.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
60°

SMCN-2058-HS

SMCM-2258-HS

SMCH-2258-HS

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>TH (in)</th>
<th>SD (in)</th>
<th>TD (in)</th>
<th>TW (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>58.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>58.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>58.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.5
  - Mid-Back: 7.0
  - High-Back: 8.1

**Specification Tips**

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>$2034.85</td>
<td>$2168.95</td>
<td>$2213.00</td>
<td>$2274.60</td>
<td>$2357.64</td>
<td>$2753.10</td>
<td>$2932.63</td>
<td>$3255.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-2258-HS</td>
<td>2565.09</td>
<td>2829.01</td>
<td>2915.71</td>
<td>3035.83</td>
<td>3199.22</td>
<td>3975.94</td>
<td>4622.53</td>
<td>5363.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>3389.91</td>
<td>3706.03</td>
<td>3810.54</td>
<td>3954.46</td>
<td>4150.83</td>
<td>5082.96</td>
<td>5506.13</td>
<td>6267.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SMCN-2058-HSF (No Back - add $92.39 list, Mid-Back - add $178.71 list, High-Back - add $209.42 list)
Riverbend
Curved — Convex

60° Convex

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- TH: 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
  49.6” (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 22.6” (574mm)
- TD: 33.8” (858mm)
- TW: 58.3” (1478mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     - Hard
     - Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number Grade</th>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>$2598.31</td>
<td>$2823.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>$3423.13</td>
<td>$3677.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSFP
(Mid-Back - add $153.98 list, High-Back - add $172.46 list)
Corner – Square

Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
- No-Back: 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back: 33.8" (858mm)
- SD: 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back: 33.8" (858mm)
- TD: 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back: 40" (1016mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No-Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface:
      a. Fabric
      b. Faux Leather
   2. Back Surface:
      a. Fabric
      b. Faux Leather
   3. Glide Style:
      a. Hard
      b. Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Without Horizontal Seams
  - No-Back | SMQN-2040-HN | $2322.36 | A | 12345678 |
  - Mid-Back | SMQM-2240-HN | $2857.96 | B | 12345678 |
| With Horizontal Seams
  - No-Back | SMQN-2240-HS | $2429.48 | C | 12345678 |
  - Mid-Back | SMQM-2240-HS | $2965.08 | D | 12345678 |

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMQN-2040-HNFP
(No Back - add $66.00 list, Mid-Back - add $142.59 list)
Pebble
Ottoman

Features
- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material, including:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Glide Style:
      H Hard
      F Felt
2) Surface material and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Small</td>
<td>16.9&quot;(429mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot;(650mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot;(650mm)</td>
<td>STSN-025-HN</td>
<td>$921.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Medium</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>STSN-033-HN</td>
<td>$1080.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Large</td>
<td>47.2&quot;(1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot;(1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot;(1199mm)</td>
<td>STSN-047-HN</td>
<td>$1817.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle</td>
<td>33.5&quot;(851mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot;(1699mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot;(1699mm)</td>
<td>STSN-067-HN</td>
<td>$1799.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
   To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: STSN-2025-HNPF
   (Square - Small - add $73.91 list, Square - Medium - add $92.39 list, Square - Large - add $129.35 list, Rectangle - add $150.29 list)
**Ganging Bracket**

**Features**
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

**Specification Tip**
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$117.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Power Module

### Corded

**Features**
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

**Specification Tips**
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Color:**
     - B Black
     - W White

### Description | Number | Price
--- | --- | ---
6' Cord | | |
One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-PF0W-1100 | $393.17
Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PF0W-2100 | 403.10

12' Cord | | |
One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-PL0W-1100 | $423.02
Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PL0W-2100 | 432.95

### Hardwire

**Features**
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

**Specification Tips**
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Color:**
     - B Black
     - W White

### Description | Number | Price
--- | --- | ---
6' Cord | | |
One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-HF0W-1100 | $467.82
Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HF0W-2100 | 477.75

12' Cord | | |
One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-HL0W-1100 | $497.67
Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HL0W-2100 | 507.60
Plume 3

Dimensions
H: 65” (1651mm)
D: 34.5” (876mm)
W: 125.75” (3194mm) (Outside)
113.5” (2883mm) (Inside)

Features
• Includes:
(1) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
(1) 65” (1651mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen,
(1) 61” (1549mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screen.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer material.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Son-3

Plume 6

Dimensions
H: 57” (1448mm)
D: 84” (2134mm)
W: 143.75” (3651mm) (Outside)
132” (3353mm) (Inside)

Features
• Includes:
(6) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer material.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Son-6

Plume 9

Dimensions
H: 57” (1448mm)
D: 128.5” (3264mm)
W: 146.75” (3727mm) (Outside)
131.25” (3334mm) (Inside)

Features
• Includes:
(9) 57” (1448mm) H x 50” (1270mm) W screens.
• All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
• Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
• Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer material.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Son-9
Feather – Symmetrical

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 87″ (2210mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Handedness:**
      - R Right hand
      - L Left hand
   2. **Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. **Table Option:**
      - N No Table
      - R Right Hand Table
      - L Left Hand Table
2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

**Description** | **Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **Leather Grade A** | **Leather Grade B**
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Without Table | SOS-1-RW-N | $3442.41 | $3637.47 | $3855.49 | $4016.14 | $4360.38 | $4532.50 | $4905.43 | $5020.18 | $6798.76 | $8175.72
With Painted MDF Table | SOS-1-RW-P | 4119.42 | 4314.48 | 4532.50 | 4693.15 | 5037.39 | 5209.51 | 5582.44 | 5697.19 | 7475.77 | 8852.73
With Wood Table - White Oak | SOS-1-RW-W | 4762.00 | 4957.06 | 5175.08 | 5335.73 | 5679.97 | 5852.09 | 6225.02 | 6339.77 | 8118.35 | 9495.31
With Wood Table - Walnut | SOS-1-RW-W | 4848.06 | 5043.12 | 5261.14 | 5421.79 | 5769.97 | 5938.15 | 6311.08 | 6425.83 | 8204.41 | 9581.37

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; Example: **SOS-1-RWP** (add $171.30 list)
  For sofa without table add **0P** to the end of the product number. Example: **SOS-1-RW0P**

---

Feather – Asymmetrical

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 92″ (2337mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Handedness:**
      - R Right hand
      - L Left hand
   2. **Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. **Table Option:**
      - N No Table
      - R Right Hand Table
      - L Left Hand Table
2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

**Description** | **Number** | **Fabric Grade** | **Leather Grade A** | **Leather Grade B**
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Without Table | SOSR-1-RW-N | $3499.78 | $3706.33 | $3930.09 | $4159.58 | $4503.82 | $4704.63 | $5106.24 | $5192.30 | $6850.38 | $8261.78
With Painted MDF Table | SOSR-1-RW-P | 4176.79 | 4383.34 | 4607.10 | 4836.59 | 5180.83 | 5381.64 | 5823.25 | 5869.31 | 7527.39 | 8938.79
With Wood Table - White Oak | SOSR-1-RW-W | 4819.37 | 5025.92 | 5249.68 | 5479.17 | 5823.41 | 6024.22 | 6425.83 | 6511.89 | 8169.97 | 9581.37
With Wood Table - Walnut | SOSR-1-RW-W | 4905.43 | 5111.98 | 5335.74 | 5565.23 | 5909.47 | 6110.28 | 6511.89 | 6597.95 | 8256.03 | 9667.43

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; Example: **SOSR-1-RWP** (add $171.30 list)
  For sofa without table add **0P** to the end of the product number. Example: **SOSR-1-RW0P**

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

278 April 2019 / N.A.
Class QA – SIN 711-16; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Chick Pouf with Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- TH: 37.75” (959mm)
- SD: 18.75” (476mm)
- TD: 25.2” (640mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1) **Inner Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2) **Outer Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
2) **COM yardage:**
   - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
   - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
   - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223-00H</td>
<td>$2008.07</td>
<td>$2122.81</td>
<td>$2277.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chick Pouf without Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 22.5” (572mm)
- W: 23.25” (591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1) **Seat Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2) **Base Surface Material:**
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
2) **COM yardage:**
   - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
   - Seat only: .75
   - Base only: 2.0

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223-00H</td>
<td>$969.61</td>
<td>$1032.71</td>
<td>$1130.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $83.23 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $49.28 for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
# Openest Collection

## Chick Pouf

### Large Square - No Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H: 17”(432mm) D: 37.75”(959mm) W: 37.75”(959mm)</td>
<td>• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners. • Available with black hard or felt glides. • COM yardage: Seat and Base matching: 4.0 Seat only: 1.3 Base only: 2.6</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1390.50</td>
<td>$1483.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rectangle - No Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H: 18”(457mm) D: 27”(686mm) W: 52”(1321mm)</td>
<td>• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners. • Available with black hard or felt glides. • COM yardage: Seat and Base matching: 4.6 Seat only: 2.0 Base only: 2.6</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1637.70</td>
<td>$1745.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2238-00HP
  (Large Square add $71.07 list; Rectangle add $83.43 list)
- For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Round - No Back

Dimensions
- H: 17” (432mm)
- D: 65” (1651mm)

Features
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide/Caster Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
      B Braking Casters (add $380.07 list)

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2265-00H (add $142.14 list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
       P Painted MDF
       W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;(305mm)</td>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>53&quot;(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>$952.40</td>
<td>$2381.00</td>
<td>$2897.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
       P Painted MDF
       W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot;(432mm)</td>
<td>16&quot;(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>$677.01</td>
<td>$1376.97</td>
<td>$1491.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot;(356mm)</td>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>745.86</td>
<td>1847.42</td>
<td>2122.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Features
• Includes table top, base and hardware.
• Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
• Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Material</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>Planked Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2) Glide Type:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glide Type</th>
<th>Hard Plastic</th>
<th>Felt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>White Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;(660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot;(330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot;(540mm)</td>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>$568.81</td>
<td>$1033.71</td>
<td>$1162.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer  Patricia Urquiola

Fabric  Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, King, Class and Maya, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

Seating Price List

Poppy-At-A-Glance

April 2019 / N.A. 285
Four Star Base with Glides

**SPG-11-4**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Seat surface and color.
   - Back/arm surface and color.
   - Trim color.
     1 TR-F Black
     2 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $60.69 list.

---

Five Star Base with Casters

**SPG-11-5**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 31”-36” (787mm-914mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 23”-28” (584mm-711mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  - Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5” (127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Seat surface and color.
   - Back/arm surface and color.
   - Trim color.
     1 TR-F Black
     2 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $60.69 list.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $27.58 list. **Example: SPG-22-6**

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example: SPG-22-5P (add $65.10 list)**
### Wood Base

**SPG-11-W**

#### Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

#### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

#### Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $44.14 list.
5) Wood finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$2234.26</td>
<td>$2311.49</td>
<td>$2377.68</td>
<td>$2471.48</td>
<td>$2581.81</td>
<td>$2636.56</td>
<td>$2664.56</td>
<td>$2719.72</td>
<td>$2681.11</td>
<td>$2802.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$2267.36</td>
<td>$2344.59</td>
<td>$2410.78</td>
<td>$2504.58</td>
<td>$2614.91</td>
<td>$2670.07</td>
<td>$2697.66</td>
<td>$2752.82</td>
<td>$2714.21</td>
<td>$2835.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$2278.40</td>
<td>$2355.63</td>
<td>$2421.82</td>
<td>$2515.62</td>
<td>$2625.95</td>
<td>$2681.11</td>
<td>$2708.70</td>
<td>$2763.86</td>
<td>$2725.25</td>
<td>$2846.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
- To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add $65.10 list)
Basket

SLP-T

Dimensions
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2) Back/arm upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3) Glide style:
      F Felt
      H Hard
   2) Seat surface and color.
   3) Back/arm surface and color.
   4) Trim color.
      TR-F Black
      TR-1M Sable
      TR-RR Rusty Red
      TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $58.92 list

Swivel

SLP-T

Dimensions
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Seat upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
2) Back/arm upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
3) glide style:
   F Felt
   H Hard
2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

Description
- 360° Swivel Base
- Self-Centering Base

Fabric Grade
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H

Leather Grade
- A
- B

Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360° Swivel Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-T-</td>
<td>$2870.81</td>
<td>$3004.85</td>
<td>$3127.90</td>
<td>$3304.64</td>
<td>$3459.97</td>
<td>$4054.49</td>
<td>$4407.98</td>
<td>$5050.70</td>
<td>$5420.27</td>
<td>$6496.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-T-</td>
<td>$2876.17</td>
<td>$3010.07</td>
<td>$3133.26</td>
<td>$3310.00</td>
<td>$3465.33</td>
<td>$4059.85</td>
<td>$4413.34</td>
<td>$5056.06</td>
<td>$5425.63</td>
<td>$6502.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-T-</td>
<td>$2929.73</td>
<td>$3063.63</td>
<td>$3186.82</td>
<td>$3363.56</td>
<td>$3518.89</td>
<td>$4113.41</td>
<td>$4466.90</td>
<td>$5109.62</td>
<td>$5479.19</td>
<td>$6555.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Centering Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-R-</td>
<td>$2870.81</td>
<td>$3004.85</td>
<td>$3127.90</td>
<td>$3304.64</td>
<td>$3459.97</td>
<td>$4054.49</td>
<td>$4407.98</td>
<td>$5050.70</td>
<td>$5420.27</td>
<td>$6496.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-R-</td>
<td>$2902.95</td>
<td>$3036.85</td>
<td>$3160.04</td>
<td>$3336.78</td>
<td>$3492.11</td>
<td>$4086.63</td>
<td>$4440.12</td>
<td>$5082.84</td>
<td>$5452.41</td>
<td>$6528.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-R-</td>
<td>$2956.51</td>
<td>$3090.41</td>
<td>$3213.60</td>
<td>$3390.34</td>
<td>$3545.67</td>
<td>$4140.19</td>
<td>$4493.68</td>
<td>$5136.40</td>
<td>$5505.97</td>
<td>$6582.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $98.55 list); Example: SLP-T-TP

NOTE: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
**Designer**
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

**Awards/Achievements**
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

---

### Fully Upholstered
- **Outer Shell** (Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)
- **Inner Shell** (Upholstered Only)
- **Dimensions**:
  - 36" (Width)
  - 12.8" (Depth)
  - 14.6" (Height)

### Cup Holder
- Fully Upholstered
  - **Plastic Insert**
    - With Closed Bottom
- Partially Upholstered
  - **No Insert**
    - With Open Bottom

### Caster Options:
- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

### Tablet
- **Laminate or Wood**
  - **Tablet Travel**
    - 24"
  - **Tablet**: Available as Left or Right handed, Noble Fabric Only

### Wing
- Available as Left or Right handed

---

**Seating Price List**

**Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance**

---

April 2019 / N.A.
Harbor Work Lounge
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

Dimensions
SH: 14.6" (371mm)
H: 36" (914mm)
W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o tablet
36" (914mm) w/tablet
SD: 16" (406mm)
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features
• Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
• Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
• Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
• Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25" (31.75mm) thick.
• Base: Cast-aluminum.
  – Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  – Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
• Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
• Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  – Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  – Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  – Tablet slides 7.1" (180.3mm) to the side.
• COM Yardage / COL square footage Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base Option:
      1 Hard Caster
      2 Soft Caster
      T Two-Tone
      G Glides, add $166.38 list
   2) Wing Option:
      R Right Wing
      L Left Wing
   3) Tablet Option:
      0 No Tablet
      1 Wood Tablet, add $1583.51 list
      2 Laminate Tablet, add $1583.51 list
2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add $86.06 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3568.63</td>
<td>$3872.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-1</td>
<td>$2335.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2413.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2494.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2578.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2703.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2834.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2970.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3115.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-1</td>
<td>$2335.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2413.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2494.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2578.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2703.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2834.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2970.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3115.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SHL-22-1R10F (add $229.49 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Ottoman

**Dimensions**
- H: 16.5”-19.5” (419mm-495mm)
- D: 17.9” (455mm)
- W: 24.9” (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0” (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base Option:**
     - 1 Hard Caster
     - 2 Soft Caster
     - T Two-Tone
     - G Glides, add $166.38 list
   - 2 Surface material.
   - 3 Base color
     - Polished aluminum, add $86.06 list.

### Fabric Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-11-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2366.07</td>
<td>$2563.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-22-</td>
<td>$1560.55</td>
<td>$1612.18</td>
<td>$1664.97</td>
<td>$1720.06</td>
<td>$1801.52</td>
<td>$1886.43</td>
<td>$1975.93</td>
<td>$2070.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-33-</td>
<td>$1560.55</td>
<td>$1612.18</td>
<td>$1664.97</td>
<td>$1720.06</td>
<td>$1801.52</td>
<td>$1886.43</td>
<td>$1975.93</td>
<td>$2070.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example**: SHO-22-1F (add $149.17 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Lounge Chair

SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.4" (366mm)
- H: 35.5" (902mm)
- W: 34.3" (8714mm) w/o tablet
- 35.5" (902mm) w/tablet
- SD: 16" (406mm)
- SW: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
- Inner Shell: 1.25/22

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $166.38 list
   
   2) Wing Option:
      R. Right Wing
      L. Left Wing

   3) Tablet Option:
      0. No Tablet
      1. Wood Tablet, add $1583.51 list
      2. Laminate Tablet, add $1583.51 list

   2) Inner shell material.
   3) Outer shell material.
   4) Base color
      - Polished aluminum, add $86.06 list.
   5) Wing surface and color.
   6) Tablet surface and color.

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-15-1110</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4311.04</td>
<td>$4615.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-25-1110</td>
<td>$3077.51</td>
<td>$3155.53</td>
<td>$3237.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux</td>
<td>SHL-35-1110</td>
<td>$3077.51</td>
<td>$3155.53</td>
<td>$3237.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number. To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SHL-25-1R10F (add $229.49 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Ottoman

**Dimensions**
- H: 16.25"-19.25" (413mm-489mm)
- D: 17.9" (455mm)
- W: 24.9" (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     1) Hard Caster
     2) Soft Caster
     3) Two-Tone
     4) Glides, add $166.38 list
2) Inner surface material.
3) Outer surface material.
4) Base color Polished aluminum, add $86.06 list.

---

### Seating Price List

**Class QA – GSA Open Market**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**April 2019 / N.A. 293**
**Standard Arm**

**Dimensions**
- **Lounge Chair**
  - SH: 17.5" (445mm)
  - H: 35" (889mm)
  - D: 30.25" (768mm)
  - W: 30.5" (775mm)
  - SD: 20.25" (514mm)
  - SW: 21.25" (540mm)
  - AH: 9.5" (241mm)
- **Settee**
  - SH: 17.5" (445mm)
  - H: 35" (889mm)
  - D: 30.25" (768mm)
  - W: 56.5" (1435mm)
  - SD: 20.25" (514mm)
  - SW: 46.75" (1187mm)
  - AH: 9.5" (241mm)

**Features**
- Available as single cushion lounge chair or double cushion settee.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- Settee in leather requires a vertical seam.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  - Seat: 1.0/18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7
  - Two Seat Lounge: 7.0/126.0
  - Seat: 1.75/31.5
  - Back and Arms: 5.25/94.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets) (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>$2074.63</td>
<td>$2251.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011-G</td>
<td>$2172.38</td>
<td>$2349.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>$2074.63</td>
<td>$2249.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets/ two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4854-0011-GT</td>
<td>$2172.38</td>
<td>$2526.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0012</td>
<td>$2962.09</td>
<td>$3139.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0012-G</td>
<td>$3059.84</td>
<td>$3237.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0012-T</td>
<td>$2962.09</td>
<td>$3165.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with grommets/ two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4854-0012-GT</td>
<td>$3059.84</td>
<td>$3414.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; *Example: 4854-0011-P (add $67.75 list)*
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; *Example: 4854-0011-D (add $106.85 list)*
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; *Example: 4754-0011*

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- SH: 17.25” (438mm)
- H: 34.75” (883mm)
- D: 26” (660mm)
- W: 30.75” (781mm)
- SD: 19.5” (495mm)
- SW: 18.75” (476mm)
- AH: 9.5” (241mm)

### Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional shelf model available with lower molded plywood storage shelf.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color:
   - 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
3. Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
4. Wood finish color for shelf (tablet arm/cup holder).

### Optional Accessories

- Cup holder and tablet arm.
- Lounge w/ shelf: 4.0/72.0
  - Seat: 1.14/18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5
- Lounge w/shelf: 4.0/72.0
  - Seat: 1.0/18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered/One Fabric and Color</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>2142.40</td>
<td>2281.83</td>
<td>2403.04</td>
<td>2425.19</td>
<td>2447.34</td>
<td>2989.45</td>
<td>3170.59</td>
<td>3673.61</td>
<td>3016.82</td>
<td>3497.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/shelf</td>
<td>2285.73</td>
<td>2425.16</td>
<td>2546.37</td>
<td>2568.52</td>
<td>2590.67</td>
<td>3132.78</td>
<td>3313.92</td>
<td>3816.94</td>
<td>3160.15</td>
<td>3641.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet/shelf</td>
<td>2383.48</td>
<td>2522.91</td>
<td>2644.12</td>
<td>2666.27</td>
<td>2688.42</td>
<td>3230.53</td>
<td>3411.67</td>
<td>3914.69</td>
<td>3257.90</td>
<td>3738.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge

- Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge</th>
<th>4855-0043-GX</th>
<th>4855-0043-GSX</th>
<th>4855-0043-GTX</th>
<th>4855-0043-GSTX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors</td>
<td>2762.69</td>
<td>2801.37</td>
<td>3042.89</td>
<td>3283.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors</td>
<td>2762.69</td>
<td>2801.37</td>
<td>3042.89</td>
<td>3283.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, add -2 to product number; Example: 4855-0043-2GST
- **Fully-Loaded**
  - To specify, add X to product number; Example: 4855-0043-GX
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4855-0043-SP (add $67.75)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4755-0043
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, add -2 to product number; Example: 4855-0043-2GST
  - To specify, add X to product number; Example: 4855-0043-GX

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Hello Seating

**Accessories**

Tablet Arm:
- W: 12.68" (322.1mm)
- L: 15" (381mm)

Cup Holder:
- W: 5.47" (138.94mm)
- L: 7.47" (189.61mm)

**Dimensions**

**Features**
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Wood finish color.
3) Trim color for metal trim. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold Away Tablet Arm</td>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>$265.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>151.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mini-mobile**

SH: 17.5" (445mm)
SD: 19.5" (495mm)
H: 26.75" (679mm)
AH: 9.25" (235mm)
OH: 26" (660mm)

**Dimensions**

**Features**
- Available as single upholstered seat or seat with arm bolster.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional arm bolster.
- Optional two fabrics / colors of same fabric available on arm bolster and seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mini-mobile: 1.0/18.0
  - Mini w/ Arm Bolster: 1.5/27.0
  - Arm Bolster: 0.5/9.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   - 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for arm bolster.
3) Trim color for base. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/One Fabric and Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>4856-0043-A</td>
<td>$908.30</td>
<td>$1047.73</td>
<td>$1168.94</td>
<td>$1191.09</td>
<td>$1213.24</td>
<td>$1226.27</td>
<td>$1295.32</td>
<td>$1482.99</td>
<td>$1782.72</td>
<td>$2263.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Arm Bolster</td>
<td>4856-0043-A-AP</td>
<td>$1183.28</td>
<td>$1322.71</td>
<td>$1443.92</td>
<td>$1466.07</td>
<td>$1488.22</td>
<td>$1501.25</td>
<td>$1570.30</td>
<td>$1757.97</td>
<td>$2057.70</td>
<td>$2538.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors**

Includes Arm Bolster | 4856-0043-AT | $1183.28         | $1462.14 | $1704.56 | $1748.86 | $1793.16 | $1819.22 | $1957.32 | $2332.66 | $2932.12 | $3893.84 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters: To specify, add -2 to product number; Example: 4856-0043-2A
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4856-0043-AP (add $40.40 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent: To specify, add D to the end of the product number; Example: 4856-0043-AD (add $53.42 list)
- Leather Upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4756-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

HAWORTH
**Fixed Arm, Wood Legs**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.25" (464mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 20.5" (521mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 17.25" (438mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

**Features**
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

**To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1325.30</td>
<td>$1350.05</td>
<td>$1360.48</td>
<td>$1386.54</td>
<td>$1404.79</td>
<td>$1591.15</td>
<td>$1647.18</td>
<td>$1804.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1325.30</td>
<td>$1350.05</td>
<td>$1360.48</td>
<td>$1386.54</td>
<td>$1404.79</td>
<td>$1591.15</td>
<td>$1647.18</td>
<td>$1804.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1648.49</td>
<td>$1673.24</td>
<td>$1683.67</td>
<td>$1709.73</td>
<td>$1727.98</td>
<td>$1914.34</td>
<td>$1970.37</td>
<td>$2128.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add F to the end the product number (add 107.06 list; Example: 4851-0011-WF)
To specify, add P to product number; Example: 4851-0011-WP (add $40.40 list)
To specify, add D to the end of the product number; Example: 4851-0011-WD (add $53.42 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4751-0011-W

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Hello Seating

Guest Seating

Fixed Arm,
Metal Legs

Dimensions
- SH: 18.25” (464mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 20.5” (521mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 17.25” (438mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

Features
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood front legs with metal rear legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat or upholstered seat / back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4851-0011</td>
<td>$1206.73</td>
<td>$1231.48</td>
<td>$1241.91</td>
<td>$1267.97</td>
<td>$1286.22</td>
<td>$1472.58</td>
<td>$1528.61</td>
<td>$1686.30</td>
<td>$1563.80</td>
<td>$1761.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4851-0012</td>
<td>1206.73</td>
<td>1231.48</td>
<td>1241.91</td>
<td>1267.97</td>
<td>1286.22</td>
<td>1472.58</td>
<td>1528.61</td>
<td>1686.30</td>
<td>1563.80</td>
<td>1761.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4851-0013</td>
<td>1529.92</td>
<td>1554.67</td>
<td>1565.10</td>
<td>1591.16</td>
<td>1609.41</td>
<td>1795.77</td>
<td>1851.80</td>
<td>2009.49</td>
<td>1886.99</td>
<td>2084.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify:
- CAL 133, add -F to the end of the product number (add $107.06 list; Example: 4851-0011-F)
- Stain Repellent, add -P to the product number; Example: 4851-0011-P (add $40.40 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4851-0011-D (add $53.42 list)
- Leather Upholstery, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4751-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Fixed Arm, Metal Legs

Dimensions
- SH: 28.5” (724mm)
- H: 44” (1118mm)
- D: 21” (533mm)
- W: 20.75” (527mm)
- SD: 17.25” (438mm)
- SW: 17.25” (438mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)

Features
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back leg construction.
- Open arms.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Foot rest nylon cover available in black only.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back:
  0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment. (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify:
- add -F to the end the product number (add 107.06 list); Example: 4852-0011-F
- add -P to product number; Example: 4852-0011-P (add $40.40 list)
- add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4852-0011-D (add $53.42 list)
- Change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4752-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4852-0011</td>
<td>$1544.25</td>
<td>$1569.00</td>
<td>$1579.43</td>
<td>$1605.49</td>
<td>$1623.74</td>
<td>$1810.10</td>
<td>$1866.13</td>
<td>$2023.82</td>
<td>$1901.32</td>
<td>$2099.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4852-0012</td>
<td>$1544.25</td>
<td>$1569.00</td>
<td>$1579.43</td>
<td>$1605.49</td>
<td>$1623.74</td>
<td>$1810.10</td>
<td>$1866.13</td>
<td>$2023.82</td>
<td>$1901.32</td>
<td>$2099.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4852-0013</td>
<td>$1867.44</td>
<td>$1892.19</td>
<td>$1902.62</td>
<td>$1928.68</td>
<td>$1946.93</td>
<td>$2133.29</td>
<td>$2189.32</td>
<td>$2347.01</td>
<td>$2224.51</td>
<td>$2422.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features and Options

- Frame
  - Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
  - The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
  - Optional back handle (single seat only)

- Cushioning
  - High-density foam
  - Webbed seat and back

- Upholstery
  - One Fabric
  - Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
  - Faux Leather
  - Leather

- Seat Options
  - Single
  - Double
  - Triple

- Base Options
  - Stationary
    - 2 metal legs front and rear
  - Mobile (single seat only)
    - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

- Accessory Options
  - Tablet
  - Cup holder
  - Grommet cover

- Grommet Options
  - None (no cut-outs in arms)
  - Right Arm (as seated)
  - Left Arm (as seated)
  - Both Arms

- Ottoman or Shelf Option
  - Open compartment (standard)
  - Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf
    - chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman
  - Painted or Wood Veneer Mobile Ottoman
    - Upholstered
    - Non-upholstered wood top
    - 4 twin-wheel casters
    - chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf
    - ottoman nests under single seat with open compartment only

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- When ordering a chair with both the two fabric option and an upholstered ottoman, the fabric on the ottoman will match the fabric on the chair seat and back indicated in the first fabric code. The chair arms will be upholstered in the second fabric code.
- If an upholstered ottoman fabric must match the chair arms or is a third fabric choice, the ottoman must be ordered separately.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.
- Chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To ensure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Faux Leather</th>
<th>7 Leather</th>
<th>8 Fabric</th>
<th>4 Stationary</th>
<th>5 Mobile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0011 Single Seat</td>
<td>T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics</td>
<td>0012 Double Seat</td>
<td>T012 Double Seat, Two Fabrics</td>
<td>0013 Triple Seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:

- J Ottoman
- U Upholstered Ottoman
- S Shelf
- L Grommet Left (as seated)
- R Grommet Right (as seated)
- B Grommet Both
- H Handle

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Upholstered Ottoman, Grommet Both, Handle

Examples:

**ToDo Fabric, Stationary, Double Seat, Shelf, Grommet Left**
- Moodring Fabric Joy
- Switch Silver trim on feet
- Lameer™ Snow on Shelf

**ToDo Fabric, Mobile, Single Seat, Grommet Both, Handle**
- Novial fabric Black
- Black trim on feet, grommets and handle
- CAL 133 required (when -F is specified, always verify fabric selected is CAL 133 approved.)
### Dimensions

**Overall:**
- **H:** 31.25" (794mm)
- **D:** 29.25" (743mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)

**Seat:**
- **H:** 17.5" (445mm)
- **D:** 9" (229mm)
- **W:** 21.5" (546mm)

**Arm:**
- **H:** 24.125" (613mm)

### Features
- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - **ToDo Single:** 5.0/96.0
  - **Seat and Back:** 4.0/72.0
  - **Arms Only:** 3.0/54.0
  - **Ottoman:** 0.5/11.0

### Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 301.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 304.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

### Fabric Grade
- **Leather:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>$2586.75</td>
<td>$2670.13</td>
<td>$2805.71</td>
<td>$2896.93</td>
<td>$3214.89</td>
<td>$3644.91</td>
<td>$3869.03</td>
<td>$3689.03</td>
<td>$4497.19</td>
<td>$4041.07</td>
<td>$4845.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-J</td>
<td>3379.08</td>
<td>3462.46</td>
<td>3598.04</td>
<td>3689.26</td>
<td>4007.22</td>
<td>4437.24</td>
<td>4661.36</td>
<td>5289.52</td>
<td>4833.40</td>
<td>5637.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-U</td>
<td>3532.85</td>
<td>3616.23</td>
<td>3751.81</td>
<td>3843.03</td>
<td>4160.99</td>
<td>4591.01</td>
<td>4815.13</td>
<td>5443.29</td>
<td>4987.17</td>
<td>5791.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-S</td>
<td>2788.73</td>
<td>2872.11</td>
<td>3007.69</td>
<td>3098.91</td>
<td>3416.87</td>
<td>3846.89</td>
<td>4071.01</td>
<td>4699.17</td>
<td>4243.05</td>
<td>5047.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-R</td>
<td>2625.84</td>
<td>2709.22</td>
<td>2844.80</td>
<td>2936.02</td>
<td>3253.98</td>
<td>3684.00</td>
<td>3908.12</td>
<td>4536.28</td>
<td>4080.16</td>
<td>4884.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-L</td>
<td>2625.84</td>
<td>2709.22</td>
<td>2844.80</td>
<td>2936.02</td>
<td>3253.98</td>
<td>3684.00</td>
<td>3908.12</td>
<td>4536.28</td>
<td>4080.16</td>
<td>4884.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-B</td>
<td>2664.93</td>
<td>2748.31</td>
<td>2883.89</td>
<td>2975.11</td>
<td>3293.07</td>
<td>3723.09</td>
<td>3947.21</td>
<td>4575.37</td>
<td>4119.25</td>
<td>4923.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H</td>
<td>2668.85</td>
<td>2752.23</td>
<td>2887.81</td>
<td>2979.03</td>
<td>3296.99</td>
<td>3727.01</td>
<td>3951.13</td>
<td>4579.29</td>
<td>4123.17</td>
<td>4927.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Two Fabrics**      |         |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |                 |
| Standard             | TQ84-T011 | $2675.37     | $2758.75 | $2894.33 | $2985.55 | $3303.51 | $3733.53 | $3957.65 | $4585.81 | $4129.69 | $4934.19         |                 |
| With Ottoman         | TQ84-T011-J | 3467.70     | 3551.08 | 3686.66 | 3777.88 | 4095.84 | 4525.86 | 4749.98 | 5378.14 | 4922.02 | 5726.52         |                 |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ84-T011-U | 3621.47     | 3704.85 | 3840.43 | 3931.65 | 4249.61 | 4679.63 | 4903.75 | 5531.91 | 5075.79 | 5880.29         |                 |
| With Shelf           | TQ84-T011-S | 2877.35     | 2960.73 | 3096.31 | 3187.53 | 3505.49 | 3935.51 | 4159.63 | 4787.79 | 4331.67 | 5136.17         |                 |
| With Grommet Right   | TQ84-T011-R | 2714.46     | 2797.84 | 2933.42 | 3024.64 | 3342.60 | 3772.62 | 3996.74 | 4624.90 | 4168.78 | 4973.28         |                 |
| With Grommet Left    | TQ84-T011-L | 2714.46     | 2797.84 | 2933.42 | 3024.64 | 3342.60 | 3772.62 | 3996.74 | 4624.90 | 4168.78 | 4973.28         |                 |
| With Grommet Both    | TQ84-T011-B | 2753.55     | 2836.93 | 2972.51 | 3063.73 | 3381.69 | 3811.71 | 4035.83 | 4663.99 | 4207.87 | 5012.37         |                 |
| With Handle          | TQ84-T011-H | 2757.47     | 2840.85 | 2976.43 | 3067.65 | 3385.61 | 3815.63 | 4039.75 | 4667.91 | 4211.79 | 5016.29         |                 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather** To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0011
- **Leather** To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0011
- **Stain repellent** To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-P (add $67.75 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent** To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-D (add $106.85 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

Overall:
- **H** 31.25" (794mm)
- **D** 29.25" (743mm)
- **W** 30" (762mm)

Seat:
- **H** 17.5" (445mm)
- **D** 19" (483mm)
- **W** 21.5" (546mm)

Arm:
- **H** 24.25" (613mm)

**Features**

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
  - Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 301.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 304.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

---

**Fabric Grade**

- **Leather**
- **Leather Stain repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example: TQ35-0011**
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example: TQ75-0011**
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-P ($67.75 list)**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-D (add $106.85 list)**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**ToDo Single, Mobile**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>$2586.75</td>
<td>$2670.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-J</td>
<td>$3528.93</td>
<td>$3612.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-U</td>
<td>$3532.84</td>
<td>$3616.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-S</td>
<td>$2788.73</td>
<td>$2872.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-R</td>
<td>$2625.84</td>
<td>$2709.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-L</td>
<td>$2625.84</td>
<td>$2709.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-B</td>
<td>$2664.95</td>
<td>$2748.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td>$2668.85</td>
<td>$2752.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Fabrics</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-T011</td>
<td>$2675.37</td>
<td>$2758.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-J</td>
<td>$3617.55</td>
<td>$3700.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-U</td>
<td>$3621.46</td>
<td>$3704.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-S</td>
<td>$2877.35</td>
<td>$2960.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-R</td>
<td>$2714.46</td>
<td>$2797.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-L</td>
<td>$2714.46</td>
<td>$2797.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-B</td>
<td>$2753.57</td>
<td>$2836.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-H</td>
<td>$2757.47</td>
<td>$2840.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example: TQ35-0011**
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example: TQ75-0011**
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-P ($67.75 list)**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example: TQ85-0011-D (add $106.85 list)**

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
ToDo
Double, Stationary

Dimensions
Overall:
H 31.25″ (794mm)
D 30.75″ (781mm)
W 51″ (1295mm)
Seat:
H 17.5″ (445mm)
D 20.5″ (521mm)
W 42.5″ (1080mm)
Arm:
H 24.125″ (613mm)

Features
• Standard without grommets.
  • COM yardage / COL square footage:
    ToDo Double: 8.0/144.0
    Seat and Back: 7.0/126.0
    Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips
• For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 301.
• When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
• A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
• Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately.
To specify, refer to page 304.
• Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Double.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0012</td>
<td>$3796.09</td>
<td>$3929.03</td>
<td>$4153.13</td>
<td>$4301.69</td>
<td>$4796.93</td>
<td>$5490.19</td>
<td>$5855.09</td>
<td>$6858.51</td>
<td>$6123.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-0012-S</td>
<td>3998.07</td>
<td>4131.01</td>
<td>4355.11</td>
<td>4503.67</td>
<td>4998.91</td>
<td>5692.17</td>
<td>6057.07</td>
<td>7060.49</td>
<td>6325.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0012-R</td>
<td>3835.18</td>
<td>3968.12</td>
<td>4192.22</td>
<td>4340.78</td>
<td>4836.02</td>
<td>5529.28</td>
<td>5894.18</td>
<td>6897.60</td>
<td>6162.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0012-L</td>
<td>3835.18</td>
<td>3968.12</td>
<td>4192.22</td>
<td>4340.78</td>
<td>4836.02</td>
<td>5529.28</td>
<td>5894.18</td>
<td>6897.60</td>
<td>6162.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0012-B</td>
<td>3874.27</td>
<td>4007.21</td>
<td>4231.31</td>
<td>4379.87</td>
<td>4875.11</td>
<td>5568.37</td>
<td>5933.27</td>
<td>6936.69</td>
<td>6201.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-T012</td>
<td>$3939.44</td>
<td>$4072.38</td>
<td>$4296.48</td>
<td>$4445.04</td>
<td>$4940.28</td>
<td>$5633.54</td>
<td>$5998.44</td>
<td>$7001.86</td>
<td>$6266.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-T012-S</td>
<td>4141.42</td>
<td>4274.36</td>
<td>4498.46</td>
<td>4647.02</td>
<td>5142.26</td>
<td>5835.52</td>
<td>6200.42</td>
<td>7203.84</td>
<td>6468.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-T012-R</td>
<td>3978.53</td>
<td>4111.47</td>
<td>4335.57</td>
<td>4484.13</td>
<td>4979.37</td>
<td>5672.63</td>
<td>6037.53</td>
<td>7040.95</td>
<td>6306.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-T012-L</td>
<td>3978.53</td>
<td>4111.47</td>
<td>4335.57</td>
<td>4484.13</td>
<td>4979.37</td>
<td>5672.63</td>
<td>6037.53</td>
<td>7040.95</td>
<td>6306.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-T012-B</td>
<td>4017.62</td>
<td>4150.56</td>
<td>4374.66</td>
<td>4523.22</td>
<td>5018.46</td>
<td>5711.72</td>
<td>6076.62</td>
<td>7080.04</td>
<td>6345.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ84-0012

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0012

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-P (add $135.50 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-D (add $213.70 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

**Overall:**
- H: 31.25" (794mm)
- D: 30.75" (781mm)
- W: 73" (1854mm)

**Seat:**
- H: 17.5" (445mm)
- D: 20.5" (521mm)
- W: 64.5" (1638mm)

**Arm:**
- H: 24.125" (613mm)

**Features**

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  -ToDo Triple: 11.0/198.0
  -Seat and Back: 9.0/162.0
  -Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 301.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Triple.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   -a. Fabric for seat and back.
   -b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet and grommets.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

---

**Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0013</td>
<td>$4677.02</td>
<td>$4843.84</td>
<td>$5117.48</td>
<td>$5307.74</td>
<td>$5933.24</td>
<td>$7009.66</td>
<td>$7507.48</td>
<td>$9003.52</td>
<td>$7588.26</td>
<td>$9192.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-0013-S</td>
<td>4879.00</td>
<td>5045.82</td>
<td>5319.46</td>
<td>5509.72</td>
<td>6135.22</td>
<td>7211.64</td>
<td>7709.46</td>
<td>9205.50</td>
<td>7790.24</td>
<td>9394.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0013-R</td>
<td>4716.11</td>
<td>4882.93</td>
<td>5156.57</td>
<td>5346.83</td>
<td>5972.33</td>
<td>7048.75</td>
<td>7546.57</td>
<td>9042.61</td>
<td>7627.35</td>
<td>9231.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0013-L</td>
<td>4716.11</td>
<td>4882.93</td>
<td>5156.57</td>
<td>5346.83</td>
<td>5972.33</td>
<td>7048.75</td>
<td>7546.57</td>
<td>9042.61</td>
<td>7627.35</td>
<td>9231.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0013-B</td>
<td>4755.20</td>
<td>4922.02</td>
<td>5195.66</td>
<td>5385.92</td>
<td>6011.42</td>
<td>7087.84</td>
<td>7585.66</td>
<td>9081.70</td>
<td>7666.44</td>
<td>9270.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-T013</td>
<td>$4863.39</td>
<td>$5030.21</td>
<td>$5303.85</td>
<td>$5494.11</td>
<td>$6119.61</td>
<td>$7196.03</td>
<td>$7693.85</td>
<td>$9189.89</td>
<td>$7774.63</td>
<td>$9378.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-T013-S</td>
<td>5065.37</td>
<td>5232.19</td>
<td>5505.83</td>
<td>5696.09</td>
<td>6321.59</td>
<td>7398.01</td>
<td>7895.83</td>
<td>9391.87</td>
<td>7976.61</td>
<td>9580.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-T013-R</td>
<td>4902.48</td>
<td>5069.30</td>
<td>5342.94</td>
<td>5533.20</td>
<td>6158.70</td>
<td>7235.12</td>
<td>7732.94</td>
<td>9228.98</td>
<td>7813.72</td>
<td>9417.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-T013-L</td>
<td>4902.48</td>
<td>5069.30</td>
<td>5342.94</td>
<td>5533.20</td>
<td>6158.70</td>
<td>7235.12</td>
<td>7732.94</td>
<td>9228.98</td>
<td>7813.72</td>
<td>9417.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-T013-B</td>
<td>4941.57</td>
<td>5108.39</td>
<td>5382.03</td>
<td>5572.29</td>
<td>6197.79</td>
<td>7274.21</td>
<td>7772.03</td>
<td>9268.07</td>
<td>7852.81</td>
<td>9456.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0013
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0013
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-P (add $203.25 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-D (add $320.55 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

ToDo

Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

Wood Tablet with Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 11.5”(292mm)</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 19.5”(495mm)</td>
<td>2) Trim color for arm assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>$308.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cup Holder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 4.5”(114mm)</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 7”(178mm)</td>
<td>2) Trim color for arm assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Wood finish color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>$110.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grommet Cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Cover</td>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>$63.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⚠️ Specification Tip:
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders. Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.
**Dimensions**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>20&quot; (508mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>21&quot; (533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>11&quot; (279mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip**

- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric.
3) Trim color.
4) Wood Veneer finish color.

---

**Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Upholstered</td>
<td>TQ90-0004</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>TQ80-0005</td>
<td>$946.10 $987.79 $1032.11 $1075.12 $1115.52 $1150.69 $1189.79 $1230.18 $1335.74 $1551.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ30-0005
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ70-0005
### Scamps Series

**Children's Furniture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair with Arms</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair with Arms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Recommended for ages 4 to 7.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSCP-5110 (Formerly 700/201)</td>
<td>SH: 14&quot;(356mm)</td>
<td><strong>$576.43</strong></td>
<td>• Frame dimension is 1.125&quot;(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</td>
<td>2) Laminate color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H: 25&quot;(635mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Back and seat are laminate construction with PVC edges. (Available in standard laminates only.)</td>
<td>3) PVC edge color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D: 19&quot;(483mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Feet are capped with integral skinned urethane glides in black only.</td>
<td>4) Kinkote frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W: 15 3/4&quot;(400mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Carton weight/size: 22 lbs./5.8 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AH: 20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scamps Series</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Table</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Shipped K.D.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSTR-24 (Formerly 700/300)</td>
<td>H: 24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td><strong>$660.12</strong></td>
<td>• Frame dimension is 1.125&quot;(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</td>
<td>2) Laminate color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D: 24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Table surface is laminate construction with PVC edge. (Available in standard laminates only.)</td>
<td>3) PVC edge color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W: 24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Feet are capped with nylon glides in black only.</td>
<td>4) Kinkote frame trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Carton weight/size: 30 lbs./6.8 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dimensions
- SH: 23.5"-34.75" (597mm-883mm)
- Seat: 12" (305mm)
- Base: 14" (356mm)
- Col.: 2" (51mm)

Features
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors: Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

Specification Tips
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

Number | Price
---|---
STS-1 | $1462.28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
# Finish/Color Legends

## Fern
**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

### Aluminum Colors
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-TF Pitch
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

## Harbor Work Lounge
**Base Trim Colors**
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-F Black
- TR-1E Accent Orange
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Cup Holder Trim Colors**
- TR-AK Chalk
- TR-F Black

**Tablet Arms Laminate**
- H-WL Linen
- H-AA Putty
- H-BJ Charcoal

**Veneer**
- VR-W3S Clear on Walnut
- NR-W3S Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

## Hello Seating
**Trim Colors**
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

## Improv Series Desk Chairs/Improve H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool
**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone

**Note:** Improv Desk and Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

## Improv Tag Chairs
**Trim Color**
- TR-F Black

## Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables
**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

### Metallic Trim Colors
- TR-MC Champagne
- TR-LE Silver

**Grade A Solid Color Laminates**
- H-34 Beige
- H-AK Chalk
- H-BJ Charcoal
- H-3J Graphite
- H-62 Gray Tone
- H-WL Linen
- H-3P Platinum
- H-AA Putty
- H-3E Smoke
- H-LC White Sand

**Grade A Wood Grain Laminates**
- H-AE Maple
- H-AD Medium Cherry
- H-KA Brazilwood
- H-KG Columbian Walnut
- H-KP Field Elm
- H-KN Grey Elm
- H-KM Landmark Wood
- H-KC New Age Oak
- H-KL Neo Walnut
- H-KR Phantom Ecuroid
- H-KS Phantom Pearl
- H-KD River Cherry
- H-KE Sanara
- H-KF Williamsburg Cherry

### Grade A Patterned Laminates
- H-P1 Linen Casual
- H-P2 Linen Classic
- H-P3 Linen Crisp
- H-P4 Linen Flax

### Grade B Wood Grain Laminates
- TR-KD Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

### PVC Colors
- TR-K0 Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

### Wood Finish Colors
- Maple
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W04 Beech
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W08 Golden Anegre
- M2-W07 Light Anegre
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro
- M2-AD Sand

### Noble Wing Material
- JA-AR Arctic
- JA-FL Flagstone
- JA-BE Bird’s Egg
- JA-FG Fresh Green
- JA-CA Carbon
- JA-LG Light Gray
- JA-CT Citrus
- JA-MA Marinara
- JA-CW Cornwall
- JA-GR Oxford Grey
- JA-PA Pachyderm

### PVC Colors
- TR-K0 Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

### Wood Finish Colors
- Maple
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W04 Beech
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W08 Golden Anegre
- M2-W07 Light Anegre
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro
- M2-AD Sand

**Note:** Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.

- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

**Alert:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
### Scamps Series

**Metal Finish/Color Legend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grey Values</th>
<th>Taupe Values (gloss level 25)</th>
<th>Metallic Values</th>
<th>ALERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black (gloss level 25)</td>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-K Charcoal (gloss level 25)</td>
<td>TR-AA Putty</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite (gloss level 25)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke (gloss level 25)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taupe Values (gloss level 25)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black (gloss level 25)</th>
<th>TR-G Gray Tone</th>
<th>TR-AA Putty</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Laminate/Color Legend**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Solid Color Laminates</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
<th>Wood Grain Laminates</th>
<th>Plastic Edge Color Legend</th>
<th>Veneer/Color Legend</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Note:**

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

### LOOK Side Chair

**Polypropylene Shell Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>TR-W White</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trim Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</th>
<th>TR-LE Metallic Silver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Monaco Seating

#### Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>PN-B Brushed Aluminum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Openest

#### Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-1E Accent Blue</th>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Thread Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS-1E Accent Orange</th>
<th>NS-F Black</th>
<th>NS-PLS Plaster</th>
<th>NS-RR Rusty Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Table Surfaces - Painted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PW-F Black</th>
<th>PW-PL Polar</th>
<th>PW-SY Stormy</th>
<th>PW-VA Vapor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</th>
<th>VH-W35 Plank Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Poppy

#### Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Wood Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M5-W35 Clear on Oak</th>
<th>M6-W35 Clear on Walnut</th>
<th>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Pip

#### Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-R Beige</th>
<th>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Grade A Smooth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-R Beige</th>
<th>TR-1C Accent Blue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Grade B Smooth Metallic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-MM Dark Bronze Metallic</th>
<th>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</th>
<th>TR-LE Metallic Silver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Textured Metallic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-AL Alloy</th>
<th>TR-AR Argent</th>
<th>TR-HE Hellenic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Surface - Painted MDF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PW-R Black</td>
<td>PW-RR Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-F Black</td>
<td>PW-S Sky Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-AK Chalk</td>
<td>PW-SP Sparrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-G Gray Tone</td>
<td>PW-ST Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-PL Polar</td>
<td>PW-1H Terra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW-SY Stormy</td>
<td>PW-VA Vapor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Surface - Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</th>
<th>VH-W35 Plank Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Alert:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
## Finish/Color Legends

### Riverbend

**Trim Colors**
- TR-AR Argent
- TR-TF Pitch (textured)
- TR-TW Plaster (textured)

### ToDo Seating

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-M01 Switch Silver

**Maple Veneer Finish**
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W04 Beech
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W08 Golden Anegre
- M2-W30 Heritage
- M2-W07 Light Anegre
- M2-W21 Mahogany Satin
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro
- M2-AD Sand

**X99**

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- KR-V Chrome*

**Metallic Trim Colors**
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

### Zody

**Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights**

**Paint Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome*

**Wood Back Finish Color**
- VT-W04 Beech
- TR-UFM Snow

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

### Very Perforated and Tetro Back

**Polymer Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-FL Canvas
- TR-FK Cocoa
- TR-CF Coffee
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-HR Heron
- TR-KL Kale
- TR-FJ Slate
- TR-FM Snow
- TR-FA Tomato

**Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Base Colors - Painted**
- TR-7 Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
- KR-V Trivalent Chrome

**Base Colors - Plastic**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Laminate /Color Legend**

**Grade A Solid Color Laminates**
- H-AA Putty
- H-AM Amber
- H-WL Linen
- H-3E Smoke
- H-3J Graphite
- H-3P Platinum
- H-34 Beige
- H-62 Gray Tone
- H-8J Charcoal

**Grade A Wood Grain Laminate**
- H-3E Smoke
- H-3J Graphite
- H-3P Platinum

### Very Task

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Aluminum Base**
- TR-AR Argent
- TR-TF Pitch (textured)
- TR-TW Plaster (textured)

**Aluminum Frame Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-FS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum
Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

**Wood Seating — pages 250-259, 297-307**

The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maple</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M2-CA1)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M2-W23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech (M2-W04)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M2-W33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M2-W15)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M2-W08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M2-W30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M2-W07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M2-N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M2-W32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M2-W31)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M2-AD)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**Wood Seating — pages 248-249**

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

**Wood Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beech</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M3-CA1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M3-W23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M3-W33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (M3-RE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M3-W15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M3-W08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M3-W30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M3-W07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M3-W04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M3-W32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M3-W31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M3-AD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel (M3-RC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (M3-RW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Maple**

- Naturally Walnut M2-W12

**Beech**

- Natural Walnut M3-W12
Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

### Fabric Pattern Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Series/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Horizon (1N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Twist (MM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Align (4F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Barque (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Dottie (ME)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Floyd by Kvadrat (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Jewel (MN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Leef (ML)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Zinger (NI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Cocktail (1W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King (LH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya (LM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class (LE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (57)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leathers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade: A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLANKET</td>
<td>TELLURID</td>
<td>WELLINGTON FAUX</td>
<td>ENGLISH TWEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Post Consumer</td>
<td>100% Polyester</td>
<td>LEATHER (cont'd)</td>
<td>92% Polyester,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycled Polyester,</td>
<td>100% Polyester</td>
<td>100% Polyurethane</td>
<td>5% Post Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Virgin Polyester</td>
<td>3A-31 Aegan</td>
<td>XJ-ST Storm</td>
<td>Recycled Polyester,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-BE Beach</td>
<td>3A-18 Black</td>
<td>XJ-SR Straw</td>
<td>3% Post Consumer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-FA Onion</td>
<td>3A-45 Buff</td>
<td>XJ-TA Tangelo</td>
<td>Recycled Polyester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-CL Cloak</td>
<td>3A-53 Cayenne</td>
<td>XJ-TH Thunder</td>
<td>4E-BS Biscuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-TE Feather</td>
<td>3A-40 Chocolate</td>
<td>XJ-TS Tusk</td>
<td>4E-Bl Blimey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-FW Firewheel</td>
<td>3A-49 Dove</td>
<td>XJ-WI Wine</td>
<td>4E-BN Bonnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-FT Fort</td>
<td>3A-28 Dynamo</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-CT Cottage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-GR Grass</td>
<td>3A-54 Goose</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-DW Doctor Who</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-HD Hood</td>
<td>3A-23 Jodhpurs</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-FX Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-MA Mackinaw</td>
<td>3A-33 Miami</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-ML My Lady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-MT Manta</td>
<td>3A-19 Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-XD Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-PN Picnic</td>
<td>3A-06 Nickel</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-PE Pipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-PC Poncho</td>
<td>3A-51 Rust</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-SH Sherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-SW Swag</td>
<td>3A-37 Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-SN Stilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-SP Sweep</td>
<td>3A-48 Sprout</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-ST Stout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-TK Tuck</td>
<td>3A-52 Sunset</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-TE Tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H-YA Yawn</td>
<td>3A-43 Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td>4E-TU Tudor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Tag Back Mesh**

*53% Elastometric*

| S0-25 | Amber |
| S0-22 | Fire  |
| S0-24 | Lava (Black) |
| S0-13 | Leaf  |
| S0-09 | Silver |
| S0-20 | Sky   |

**Very Knit**

*85 Polyester*

| XY-1 | Cinnamon |
| XY-2 | Jasper   |
| XY-3 | Jute     |
| XY-4 | Sea Glass |
| XY-5 | Shale    |

**Very Task Mesh**

*100 Polyester*

| MS-F | Black   |
| MS-FX| Cocoa   |
| MS-F | Fog     |
| MS-HR| Heron   |
| MS-KL| Kale    |
| MS-FJ| Slate   |
| MS-FM| Snow    |

**X99 Mesh**

*86 Polyester, 14 Polyamide*

| M0-BE| Beach |
| M0-Bl| Black |
| M0-CA| Camel |
| M0-FG| Fog   |
| M0-ST| Storm |

**Zody Back Mesh**

*100 Polyester*

| MA-9 | Calm   |
| MA-2 | Comfort|
| MA-5 | Gusto  |
| MA-10| Hush   |
| MA-11| Joy    |
| MA-4 | Relax  |
| MA-1 | Support|
| MA-12| Tranquil |
| MA-3 | Wellness|
| MA-13| Zen    |
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: B 🅠 LEED
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester
51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
ML-A Aspen
ML-B Beet
ML-C Cocoa
ML-CN Coconut
ML-F Fennel
ML-HE Henna
ML-H Hosta
ML-HY Hyrangea
ML-M Moonflower
ML-PE Petunia
ML-P Pumpkin
ML-S Sunflower
ML-V Violet

Fabric Grade: B 🅠 RAMIE
62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
4V-BS Basket
4V-BT Bist
4V-FX Foxtail
4V-GN Gunnie
4V-HY Hay
4V-MC Macrame
4V-ML Millet
4V-MB Mulberry
4V-RN Rain
4V-SC Sack Cloth
4V-SS Sisal
4V-TH Thatch
4V-WT Water
4V-WD Weed

Fabric Grade: B 🅠 TECH
80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% Rayon Bamboo
MV-AI A.I.
MV-AN Anatomy
MV-A Aviary
MV-B Bionics
MV-C Cosmos
MV-D Dixie
MV-E Electric
MV-F Forestry
MV-L Logic
MV-P Optics
MV-RA Radio
MV-R Rocket
MV-SF Scifi
MV-S Skill
MV-T Theory
MV-Z Zoology

Fabric Grade: C 🅠 DOTS
72.7% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
27.3% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon
6K-CL Clay
6K-VY Ivory
6K-LM Lemon
6K-MN Mandarin
6K-MS Mist
6K-NG Night
6K-SH Shadow
6K-WT Water

Fabric Grade D 🅠

Fabric Grade: C 🅠 KING
100% Polyester
LE-BE Beige
LE-DB Dark Blue
LE-DG Dark Green
LE-DM Dark Mustard
LE-GD Gold
LE-GL Light Green
LE-LB Light Blue
LE-MD Medium Blue
LE-MG Medium Grey
LE-RD Red
LE-RG Orange
LE-WG Warm Grey

Fabric Grade: C 🅠 MAYA
100% Polyester
LM-CB Dark Blue
LM-GR Green
LM-GY Golden Yellow
LM-MD Medium Cool Grey
LM-WG Medium Warm Grey
LM-RG Orange

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 BIG ARROW
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
4-DL Basque
4-DB Blue
4-DC Dark Cyan
4-DD Dark Blue
4-DG Gold
4-DR Green
4-DG Medium Grey
4-DR Red
4-DSA Salmon
4-DWN Warm Neutral

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 BIG DIAGONALE
66% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester
1-KM Amber
1-BL Balsam
1-CK Carbon
1-ER Earth
1-HN Henna
1-MN Mineral
1-PR Parrot
1-RD Red
1-RR Rosy
1-SE Sea
1-TT Terracotta
1-ZF Zaffer

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 CLASS
100% Polyester
LE-DS Dark Grey
LE-GM Green Multi
LE-GR Green
LE-LE Light Cool Neutral
LE-LM Light Medium Blue
LE-MN Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR Reddish Orange

Fabric Grade D 🅠 COTSWOLD
100% Wool
JB-AN Anquila
JB-BR Bottleglass
JB-C Camp
JB-DN Dandelion
JB-ED Editor Blue
JB-GS Goldfish
JB-HA Heart
JB-JE Nettle Bellflower
JB-JL Pickled Weed
JB-SA Sand
JB-SJ Silver Dollar
JB-SU Silver Bush
JB-SC Soft Charcoal
JB-TR Tree
JB-WE Wheaton

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 MAIN LINE FLAX
70% Virgin Wool
30% Flax
6M-AL Allogate
6M-AR Archway
6M-BN Bank
6M-BY Bayswater
6M-BT Bethnal
6M-BR Brompton
6M-CM Camden
6M-GL Goldhawk
6M-LD Lambeth
6M-LE Leyton
6M-MN Monument
6M-ST Stammore
6M-TM Temple
6M-TW Tower
6M-TF Tufnell
6M-WS Westminster

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 MELANGE NAP
BY KVADRAT
97% New Wool, 3% Nylon
S7-A 111
S7-C 171
S7-D 191
S7-E 211
S7-F 221
S7-H 241
S7-J 321
S7-K 461
S7-L 521
S7-M 711
S7-N 771
S7-P 791
S7-R 911
S7-V 1540

Fabric Grade: D 🅠 TANGRAM
57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (43% REPETE)
LV-CL Clue
LV-EN Enigma
LV-GU Guess
LV-MA Maze
LV-MU Muse
LV-MT Mystery
LV-MY Mystify
LV-OUT Outline
LV-PE Perplex
LV-PC Pieces
LV-PJ Puzzle
LV-RD Riddle
LV-SC Scramble
LV-SL Solve
LV-TE Teaser
LV-TR Trick

Fabric Grade: E 🅠 BRISA FAUX LEATHER
100% Polyurethane foam, 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon Backing
XG-22 Ash
XG-36 Beet Root
XG-12 Black Onyx
XG-30 Blue Sea
XG-5 Cambridge Blue
XG-35 Cinnabar
XG-34 Esmeralda
XG-33 Iceberg
XG-29 Mineral
XG-31 Moon
XG-18 Night Navy
XG-21 Pomegranate Red
XG-27 Shitake
XG-13 White
XG-32 Wishbone

Leather Grade: A 🅠 PLAINS LEATHER
XP-0KX Alps
XP-0CK Black
XP-0KY Brown
XP-0KZ Smoke
XP-0KW Storm

Leather Grade: B 🅠 NATURE LEATHER
XE-0AS Bark
XE-0AR Bittersweet
XE-0AP Chocolate
XE-0AJ Cream
XE-0AH Flint
XE-0AX Oats
XE-0AT Sable
XE-0AM Seal
XE-0AL Shadow
XE-0AW Truffle
XE-0AN White

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Leather Grade: C 🅠 COCKTAIL
100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyestere
MDBC Cradle to Cradle Gold
1W-12 Black Cow
1W-08 Blue Moon
1W-13 Boilermaker
1W-01 Bubblly
1W-03 Gibson
1W-04 Grasshopper
1W-07 Lounge
1W-16 Margarita
1W-10 Martini
1W-14 Mojito
1W-11 Old Fashion
1W-06 Pink Squirrel
1W-15 Sidecar
1W-09 Stinger
1W-02 Stout
1W-05 Swizzle

Leather Grade: E 🅠 ZINGER
37% Recycled Polyester, 63% Polyester (13% REPETE)
NI-1 BBQ
NI-17 Beluga
NI-10 Bluegill
NI-8 Chips
NI-11 Classic
NI-16 Concord
NI-13 Frog
NI-15 Glade
NI-9 Grain
NI-12 Granny
NI-4 Gravel
NI-18 Kiwi
NI-20 Mulberry
NI-3 Onion
NI-6 Pacific
NI-1 Roan
NI-21 Tar
NI-7 Wagon
NI-19 Wicker
NI-5 Wolf

Leather Grade: E 🅠 DOTTIE
89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
ME-CA Calico
ME-C Chads
ME-DD Dew Drops
ME-F Flecks
ME-M Morse
ME-P Pip
ME-PD Polka Dots
ME-R Roulette
ME-T Tabby
ME-Y Yahzee

Leather Grade: E 🅠 BARQUE
69% Polyester, 31% Recycled Polyester (31% REPETE)
07-AH Ash
07-AS Aspen
07-AB Birch
07-BW Black Walnut
07-CN Chestnut
07-GO Golden Oak
07-RA Redbud
07-WL Willow

Leather Grade: E 🅠 GAUGE
100% Recycled Polyester
1X-05 Depth
1X-04 Gas
1X-11 Narrow
1X-08 Pressure
1X-02 Rain
1X-12 Sea
1X-13 Standard
1X-10 Tack
1X-03 Time
1X-09 Water
1X-06 Weather
1X-01 Wind
1X-07 Wire
Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1” repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer’s Own Material (COM)
For general Customer’s Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM

For information on approved COM’s, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library
**COM Yardage Requirements**

**Procedure**

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

**COM Fabric Requirements**

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54" (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

**COL Leather Requirements**

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- Up to 500 yards Add 10%
- 501 to 1000 yards Add 5%
- More than 1000 yards Add 3%

**Directional Rightway:**

- Roll Width: 54" or 66"

**Directional Railroad:**

- Roll Width: 54" or 66"

**Non-Directional:**

- Roll Width: 54" or 66"

Cut in either direction to give best yield.
These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer’s Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

All changes must be in writing, regardless of the (DOLLAR) VALUE. Changes are not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an acknowledgment of the change.

2. C.O.M. (Customer’s Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth’s standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth’s Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

i. Customer Information
   a. Sold To: Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd) and phone and fax number.
   b. Ship To: Legal name and address.
   c. Purchase Order Number: From the party Haworth will be billing.

ii. Authorized Signature: All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

iii. Contact Name and Phone Number: Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

iv. Shipping Contact: Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

v. Tagging Instructions: This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

vi. Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number


viii. Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees

ix. Product Information
   a. Quantity
   b. Product Numbers
   c. Colors
   d. Specials: Specify special part number for new special products.
   e. Customer’s Own Material: Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. Approval Drawings: An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

C. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth’s inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth’s right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an ORDER. Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.
North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer’s Own Material) Charges
Refer to appropriate Customer’s Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes
Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services
If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary’s prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth
Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery
Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the “Ship To” location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer’s expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous
All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth’s means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)
All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada
All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include delivery to Customer’s named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer’s named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer’s request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico
All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay
If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage
Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage
Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer’s risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth’s standard payment terms.
D. General Terms

1. Governing Law
For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure
In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

“Force Majeure” shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth’s reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer
Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer’s request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products
Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth’s written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty
Haworth’s standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services
Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design
Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth’s then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements
Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the “Scope of Work”) and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth’s installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions
(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer’s occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth’s then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to: (i) a loading dock within 150’ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) the restructured and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth’s installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.
Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375” (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10’-0" (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25” (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375” (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the “Permitted Tolerances”), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the “Site Assumptions”). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth’s then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively “Extras”), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: April 1, 2019
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4043-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4046-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4047-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4048-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4145-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Circle Back</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4146-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Hourglass Back</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4147-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Circle Back</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4148-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Hourglass Back</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4243-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4245-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4246-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Cross Back</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4247-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4248-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Cross Back</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4249-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Slat Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0013</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Settee – Standard Arm</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-GSX</td>
<td>Hello Seating</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-S</td>
<td>Hello Seating</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043-A</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8181-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8182-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Curve Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8183-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8184-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8483-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8484-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D811-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D811-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D821-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D821-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D831-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D831-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D841-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D841-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HFOW-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HFOW-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2042</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2442</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2742</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSCP-5110</td>
<td>Scamps Series – Chair with Arms</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSTR-24</td>
<td>Scamps Series – Round Table</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1142</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1142</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – Non-Stacking</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>Improv Series – Book Rack</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE2-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – End-of-Run Table</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTI2-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – In-Line Table</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR2-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – Round Table</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1B</td>
<td>Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2W-A4A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2W-A4B</td>
<td>Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-45-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-45-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-A-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>Very Task Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-05</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A5</td>
<td>Fern Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-411X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy – Basket</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2058-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOS-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>Pip</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy – Basket</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2068-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MA5</td>
<td>Zody Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0012</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0013</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>ToDo – Cup Holder</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0004</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2100</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2130</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2210</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2230</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2440</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1442</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1742</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1W42</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1042</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1442</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1742</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1W42</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility And Limited Warranty Policy

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY – INTEGRATED PRODUCT PLATFORMS

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT QUALITY – THE HAWORTH NORTH AMERICA LIMITED WARRANTY

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

WARRANTY REQUESTS OR QUESTIONS

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.